



IMPORTANT MESSAGE

On 24 October 2023, the EPC decided that the migration of the SCT Inst Scheme to the 2019 message version of ISO 20022 would be postponed to **17 March 2024**. Consequently, the initial entry-into-force date of the 2023 SCT Inst Scheme Rulebook has been postponed from 19 November 2023 to **17 March 2024**.

The entry-into-force time of the 2023 SCT Inst Scheme Rulebook is set for 17 March 2024 at **03:30:00.000 CET**.

This new entry-into-force time will be preceded by a **SEPA-wide 30 minutes downtime period from 03:00:00.000 CET up to 03:30:00.000 CET**. During that downtime period, no single SCT Inst Instruction, Transaction, R-transaction, Transaction Investigation and any response message related to them will be possible.

Up to 03:00:00.000 CET, all SCT Inst payment messages will be in the 2009 version of the ISO 20022 standard. As of 03:30:00.000 CET, all SCT Inst payment messages will be in the 2019 version of that same standard.



SEPA Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Inter-PSP Implementation Guidelines

EPC122-16 / 2023 Version 1.2 / Date issued: 14 November 2023 / Date effective: 17 March 2024 /

Effective time: 03:30:00.000 CET

Public



Abstract

This document sets out the rules for implementing Version 1.2 of the 2023 SEPA Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook, based on the 2019 message version of the ISO 20022 standard.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

0	DOCUMENT INFORMATION	2
0.1	REFERENCES	2
0.2	CHANGE HISTORY	2
0.3	PURPOSE OF DOCUMENT	3
1	INTRODUCTION	3
1.1	COVERAGE OF THE SEPA IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINES.....	4
1.2	USE OF THESE GUIDELINES BY THE INSTRUCTING AND INSTRUCTED PARTIES.....	6
1.3	NOTATION CONVENTIONS.....	6
1.4	CHARACTER SET.....	8
1.5	GENERAL MESSAGE ELEMENT SPECIFICATIONS	8
1.5.1	<i>BIC.....</i>	8
1.6	IMPLEMENTATION OF ISO 20022 XML RULES	8
1.7	CHANGE OVER DATE.....	9
2	MANDATORY PSP-TO-PSP MESSAGES	10
2.1	INTER-PSP PAYMENT DATASET (DS-02)	10
2.1.1	<i>Use of FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.08)</i>	10
2.2	NEGATIVE CONFIRMATION MESSAGE (DS-03)	38
2.2.1	<i>Use of the FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.10).....</i>	38
2.2.2	<i>Message Element Specifications</i>	48
2.3	POSITIVE CONFIRMATION MESSAGE (DS-03).....	50
2.3.1	<i>Use of the FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.10).....</i>	50
2.4	RECALL OF AN SCT INST DATASET (DS-05)	59
2.4.1	<i>Use of FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.08)</i>	59
2.5	INTER-PSP NEGATIVE RESPONSE TO A RECALL OF AN SCT INST DATASET (DS-06)	69
2.5.1	<i>Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.09).....</i>	69
2.6	INTER-PSP POSITIVE RESPONSE TO A RECALL OF AN SCT INST DATASET (DS-06)	80
2.6.1	<i>Use of the Payment Return (pacs.004.001.09).....</i>	80
2.7	REQUEST FOR STATUS UPDATE ON A RECALL OF AN SCT INST.....	95
2.7.1	<i>Use of the FI to FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.03).....</i>	95
2.8	DATASET FOR THE SCT INST TRANSACTION STATUS INVESTIGATION MESSAGE SENT BY THE ORIGINATOR PSP (DS-07).....	103
2.8.1	<i>Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.03).....</i>	103
2.9	REQUEST FOR RECALL BY THE ORIGINATOR DATASET (DS-08).....	111
2.9.1	<i>Use of FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.08)</i>	111
2.10	INTER-PSP NEGATIVE RESPONSE TO THE REQUEST FOR RECALL BY THE ORIGINATOR DATASET (DS-09)	121
2.10.1	<i>Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.09).....</i>	121
2.11	INTER-PSP POSITIVE RESPONSE TO THE REQUEST FOR RECALL BY THE ORIGINATOR (DS-09)	132
2.11.1	<i>Use of inter-PSP return credit transfer message (pacs.004.001.09)</i>	132
2.12	REQUEST FOR STATUS UPDATE ON A REQUEST FOR RECALL BY THE ORIGINATOR.....	147
2.12.1	<i>Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.03).....</i>	147
3	LIST OF MAIN CHANGES IN THE SCT INST INTER-PSP IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINES RELATIVE TO VERSION 2021 V1.0	155

0 Document Information

0.1 References

This section lists relevant documents of interest.

	Document Number	Title	Issued by:
[1]	EPC004-16	SEPA Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook 2023 Version 1.2	EPC
[2]	-	ISO 20022 XML Credit Transfers and Related Messages Note: The 2023 IGs are based on the 2019 message version of ISO 20022.	ISO 20022
[3]	ISO 3166	Country Codes	ISO
[4]	ISO 4217	Currency Code List	ISO
[5]	ISO 9362	Business Identifier Codes (BIC)	ISO
[6]	ISO 13616	IBAN: International Bank Account Number	ISO ¹
[7]	ISO 11649	Structured creditor reference to remittance information	ISO
[8]	EPC217-08	SEPA Requirements for an Extended Character Set	EPC
[9]	EPC230-15	Clarification Paper on the Use of Slashes in References, Identifications and Identifiers	EPC
[10]	EPC023-16	Maximum Amount for Instructions under the SCT Inst Scheme Rulebook	EPC

0.2 Change History

Issue number	Dated	Reason for revision
2017 V1.0	20161124	EPC Board approval November 2016
2017 V1.1	20170719	Scheme Management Board approval July 2017
2017 V1.2	20171114	Scheme Management Board approval October 2017
2019 V1.0	20181031	Scheme Management Board approval October 2018
2021 V1.0	20201029	Scheme Management Board approval October 2020
2023 V1.0	20220428	Scheme Management Board approval April 2022
2023 V1.1	20221027	Scheme Management Board approval October 2022

¹ See also http://www.swift.com/products/bic_registration/iban_format_registration

2023 V1.2	20231114	Payment Scheme Management Board approval October 2023
-----------	----------	--

0.3 Purpose of Document

The objective of these Guidelines is to define the rules to be applied to the inter-Payment Service Provider (PSP) ISO 20022 XML message standards for the implementation of the SEPA Instant credit transfers (SCT Inst) as defined in the SEPA Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook.

Note: In section 4.2.3. B of the SCT Inst Rulebook it is stated that "Participants are free to agree on a bilateral or multilateral basis with other Participants on a target maximum execution time of less than 10 seconds. This lower target maximum execution time only applies to those Participants that have concluded such agreement". In this context it is advised to use data elements 'Local Instrument', 'Category Purpose' or a combination of these data elements to uniquely identify transactions falling under such agreements.

Note: The term "bank" has been replaced by "PSP" in all the EPC SEPA payment scheme rulebooks and associated implementation guidelines to formally reflect the changes introduced by the Payment Services Directive (PSD) to the categories of institutions that can offer payment services, and the variety in PSP categories that are eligible to adhere to the EPC SEPA payment schemes. However, please note that in the context of ISO, the term "bank" is still used.

Note: The term 'Customer' is to be understood as 'Payment Service User' (PSU), meaning a natural or legal person making use of a payment service in the capacity of payer, payee, or both. Such person can take up the role of Originator and/or Beneficiary under the Scheme.

1 Introduction

This document sets out the SEPA rules for implementing the inter-PSP credit transfer ISO 20022 XML message standards. The SEPA Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook defines data sets which are implemented in the relevant ISO 20022 XML message standard as follows:

SEPA Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook	ISO 20022 XML Message Standards
DS-02 <i>Inter-PSP Payment Dataset</i>	FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.08)
DS-03 <i>Confirmation Message</i>	Negative confirmation (RJCT) – FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.10) Positive confirmation (ACCP) – FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.10)
DS-05 <i>The Recall of an SCT Inst Dataset</i>	FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.08)
DS-06 <i>Response to a Recall of an SCT Inst Dataset</i>	Negative Response: Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.09)

	Positive Response: Payment Return (pacs.004.001.09)
<i>DS-07 Dataset for the SCT Inst Transaction status investigation message sent by the Originator PSP</i>	FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.03)
<i>DS-08 Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset</i>	FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.08)
<i>DS-09 Response to the Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset</i>	Negative Response: Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.09) Positive Response: Payment Return (pacs.004.001.09)
<i>Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator (step 4C under 4.3.2.3)</i>	FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.03)

The Guidelines for the inter-PSP instant credit transfer message standards are mandatory.

1.1 Coverage of the SEPA Implementation Guidelines

The purpose of the SEPA Implementation Guidelines, hereafter referred to as the Guidelines, is to provide guidance on the use of the Global ISO 20022 XML standards in making SEPA core payments as defined in the SEPA scheme rulebooks and supplemented by processing requirements.

The Guidelines are fully aligned to the SEPA core requirements as defined in the Rulebook and identify message elements needed for inter-PSP processing while recognising message elements that may be available for use in Additional Optional Services (AOS), as shown below.

Global ISO 20022 XML Message Standards			
Message elements from the ISO messages corresponding to Rulebook requirements	Message elements that are mandatory in the ISO messages or needed for Inter-PSP Processing	Message elements from the ISO messages available for use by AOS within an EPC Governance framework	Message elements from ISO messages not applicable to SEPA
EPC Implementation Guidelines for SEPA Core Mandatory subset, identifying elements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - to be used as defined in ISO - to be used with SEPA usage rules (from or completing the Rulebook) Note: yellow fields can be used in a specific way for an AOS.		To be developed and documented by AOS Communities	Not available for use in SEPA payments
SEPA Payments			

Figure 1

These Guidelines define the SEPA Core Mandatory Subset² of the Global ISO 20022 XML standard that consists of message elements:

- required in the Rulebook as business requirements
- needed for processing by PSPs and clearing and settlement mechanisms

These message elements define the **SEPA core service** and are denoted by yellow shading in the message structures given in the following chapters. Only these elements are further detailed with relevant SEPA core requirements, such as the use of the message element, its components or the values that must be used. Usage rules, for example, may indicate limits on the number of repetitions, or code value restrictions, while format rules may be used to indicate the allowable combinations of components of a message element.

These Guidelines also recognise message elements and the usage rules in the ISO 20022 XML standard that may be available for use in an AOS, subject to a governance framework to be defined by the EPC. The definition and documentation of these message elements are a matter for the AOS communities involved. These message elements are denoted by white shading.

Where there are message elements that do not apply to SEPA payments, these are denoted with red shading in the right-most column of the message structures. To date, few such message elements have been identified.

² The SEPA Core Mandatory Subset is hereafter known as the SEPA core service.

1.2 Use of these Guidelines by the instructing and instructed parties³

- SEPA core payments are executed using messages only containing message elements defined as part of the SEPA Core Mandatory Subset (shaded yellow in Figure 2).
- Payments that include message elements that are defined and documented by AOS communities (shaded white/yellow in Figure 2) are considered as SEPA payments, but not as SEPA core payments.
- It is the responsibility of the instructing PSP of the message to ensure that message elements defined for use in an AOS are only included in messages sent to AOS community members.
- The instructed PSP receiving a message containing AOS-related message elements, but which is not a member of the AOS community, may ignore the information, that is, not use it for processing, nor forward it to the next party in the chain. The instructed PSP, however, may reject the message for this reason.

1.3 Notation Conventions

The Guidelines are presented in a similar format than the one used in the ISO 20022 XML standard.

#	SEPA Mul	Message Element	SEPA Core Requirements
1.00	1..1	Message root +Group Header ++Sublevel 1 +++Sublevel 2	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> (e.g. Mandatory) <i>SEPA Format Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type (Yellow: Message Element that is part of the SEPA Core Service)
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice
1.01	1..1	Message root +Group Header ++Sublevel 1 +++Sublevel 2 ++++Sublevel 3	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> (Attribute used in Rulebook) <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> (e.g. Only 'SEPA' is allowed.) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length <i>SEPA Length</i> (Yellow: Message Element that is part of the SEPA Core Service)
			SEPA Code restrictions
			SEPA <i>SingleEuroPaymentsArea</i> <i>Payment must be executed following the Single Euro Payments Area scheme.</i>
1.02	1..1	Message root +Group Header ++Sublevel 1 +++Sublevel 2 ++++Sublevel 3	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type (White: Message Element that is not part of the Core Service but is available for use in a SEPA AOS)

³ Instructing and instructed parties include CSMs.

1.0n	0..1	Message root +Group Header ++Sublevel 1	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type (Red: Message Element that is not to be used in SEPA Payments)
------	------	---	--

Figure 2

Where:

- Column 1 indicates the message element Index number specific to these Implementation Guidelines..
Components of message elements that are not allowed in SEPA payments or where no SEPA requirements are defined are not displayed in full as the ISO 20022 XML standard applies.
- Column 2 indicates the mandatory or optional status and the number of repetitions defined by the SEPA Core Requirements, e.g.:
 - 0..1 element is optional and may only be present once
 - 0..n element is optional with unlimited repetition
 - 1..1 element is mandatory and must be present exactly once
 - 1..n element is mandatory with unlimited repetition

The displayed SEPA multiplicity may thus differ from the one of the ISO 20022 XML standard. When an element is shaded yellow, possible remaining ISO 20022 occurrences are available for use in an AOS.

Empty elements are not allowed (i.e. a message shall not contain elements without content).
- Column 3 indicates the full path of an element where the last line contains the name of the message element as defined in the ISO 20022 XML standard. When an element contains sub-elements these are indented to the right and noted with a plus sign (+) per level.
- Column 4 specifies in italic characters the SEPA Core Requirements as additional rules to those specified in the ISO 20022 XML standard, which are shown in non-italic characters.
 - When defined in the Rulebook, the attribute is indicated by the attribute name and where applicable, the number, i.e., AT-nn. Those message elements are shaded yellow.
 - When the message element relates to inter-PSP processing requirements, it is shaded yellow.
 - When the message element specified in the ISO 20022 XML standard is used for SEPA payments without change (regarding the definition and any usage rules), no specific SEPA Core requirements are provided and is shaded yellow.
 - When the message element is specified in the ISO 20022 XML standard as optional, but is mandatory in SEPA Core requirements, this is specified as 'Mandatory' and is shaded yellow.
 - When the message element is not available for use in SEPA payments, this is indicated with red shading. Note that these message elements are similarly not available for use in an AOS.
 - The SEPA length is indicated for every message element (if applicable), even if it is the same length as in the ISO 20022 XML standard.

Column 4 may also indicate conditional relations between message components or elements, e.g. either component 1 or component 2 must be present, component 1 and component 2 are mutually exclusive. For XML Tag "xs:choice" (containing just one subsequent component or element due to applied restrictions on subsequent components or elements) column 4 may indicate, that the "choice" nature is lost due to applied restrictions i.e. only one element is shaded yellow.

1.4 Character Set

The character set issue centres on the use of the full set characters in the message elements. Two considerations are:

- While PSPs must be allowed to use the character set currently in use at national level,
- PSPs throughout SEPA cannot be required to support the full character set used in SEPA countries.

Therefore:

- The ISO 20022 XML messages allow for the full range of global language requirements (UTF-8).
- PSPs must be able to support the Latin character set commonly used in international communication, as follows:

a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
/ - ? : () . , ' +
Space

- References, identifications and identifiers must respect the following [9]:
 - Content is restricted to the Latin character set as defined above
 - Content must not start or end with a '/'
 - Content must not contain '//'

Note: When a slash is used as delimiter between the attribute number (AT-XXXX) or code (ABCD) and the data content, no space is allowed directly after this slash.

However, there may be bilateral or multilateral agreements to support one or more sets of characters beyond the Latin character set referred to above.

1.5 General Message Element Specifications

1.5.1 BIC

The BIC used to identify financial institutions (Agents in the ISO 20022 XML standards) may be either BIC 11 or BIC 8.

Depending on the version of the ISO 20022 message used, the BIC of a financial institution may be populated either in a <BIC> or in a <BICFI> element (for the pacs.028 message).

1.6 Implementation of ISO 20022 XML rules

This document should be read in conjunction with the ISO 20022 XML message standards.

1.7 Change Over Date

As from the change-over date, receiving PSPs may only receive messages, including the r-messages, in the new version.

2 Mandatory PSP-to-PSP Messages

2.1 Inter-PSP Payment Dataset (DS-02)

2.1.1 Use of FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.08)

The message is used to transport the SCT Inst payment instruction from the Originator PSP to the Beneficiary PSP, directly or through intermediaries.

The message caters for a single payment instruction.

Note: The use of SCT Inst is implied by element 'Local Instrument' being mandatory and 'Code' set to "INST" (Instant Credit Transfer) only.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 Scope The FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionCustomerCreditTransfer message is sent by the debtor agent to the creditor agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to move funds from a debtor account to a creditor. FIToFICstmrCdtTrf FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08
1.0	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message. GrpHdr GroupHeader93
1.1	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Batch Booking	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Batch Booking Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested. Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking. BtchBookg BatchBookingIndicator
1.4	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Number Of Transactions	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	<i>The number of transactions is limited to one.</i> Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTx Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15}
1.5	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Control Sum	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits	Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements
1.6	1..1	FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Total Interbank Settlement Amount	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or up to the maximum amount per instruction that can be processed under the Scheme as defined in document EPC023-16 "Maximum Amount for Instructions under the SCT Instant Rulebook", or the maximum amount as agreed between individual Participants or communities of Participants. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>SEPA Format Rule(s)</p> <p>ISO Name Total Interbank Settlement Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p>XML Tag TtlIntrBkStlmAmt</p> <p>Type ActiveCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 2</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 9999999999999999.99</p>
1.7	1..1	FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Interbank Settlement Date	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-T051 The Settlement Date of the SCT Inst Transaction.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date</p> <p>ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkStlmDt</p> <p>Type ISODate</p>
1.8	1..1	FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information	<p>ISO Name Settlement Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed.</p> <p>XML Tag StlmInf</p> <p>Type SettlementInstruction7</p>
1.9	1..1	FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Method	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only "CLRG", "INGA" and "INDA" are allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Settlement Method</p> <p>ISO Definition Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions.</p> <p>XML Tag StlmMtd</p> <p>Type SettlementMethod1Code</p> <p>SEPA Code Restrictions</p> <p>CLRG <i>ClearingSystem</i> Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.</p> <p>INDA <i>InstructedAgent</i> Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.</p> <p>INGA <i>InstructingAgent</i> Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.</p>
1.10	0..1	FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Account	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only 'Identification' is allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Settlement Account</p> <p>ISO Definition A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag StlmAcct</p> <p>Type CashAccount38</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
1.11	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Clearing System Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed. ClrSys ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
1.12	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System ++++Code	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Code Infrastructure through which the payment instruction is processed, as published in an external clearing system identification code list. Cd ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code 1 .. 3 1 .. 3
1.13	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System ++++Proprietary	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Proprietary Clearing system identification in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.14	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructing Reimbursement Agent Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. InstgRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
1.15	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount38
1.16	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructed Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. InstdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
1.17	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount38



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
1.18	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Third Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. ThrdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
1.19	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Third Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount38
1.20	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandatory. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation28
1.21	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Instruction Priority	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instruction Priority Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction. InstrPrty Priority2Code
1.22	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Clearing Channel	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Clearing Channel Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction. ClrChanl ClearingChannel2Code
1.23	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandatory. Only one occurrence is allowed. Service Level Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed. SvcLvl ServiceLevel8Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
1.24	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Code	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-T001 The identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme. Only "SEPA" is allowed. Code Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list. Cd ExternalServiceLevel1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4
			SEPA Code Restrictions	
			SEPA	SingleEuroPaymentsArea Payment must be executed following the Single Euro Payments Area scheme.
1.25	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Proprietary	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Proprietary Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements
1.26	1..1	FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Local Instrument</p> <p>ISO Definition User community specific instrument.</p> <p>Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level.</p> <p>XML Tag LclInstrm</p> <p>Type LocalInstrument2Choice</p>
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice
1.27	1..1	FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Code	<p>SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-T001 The identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme</i></p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only "INST" is allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Code</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list.</p> <p>XML Tag Cd</p> <p>Type ExternalLocalInstrument1Code</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Code Restrictions</p> <p>INST <i>InstantCreditTransfer Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer. Use case example: SEPA Instant Credit Transfer (SCT Inst)</i></p>
1.28	1..1	FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Proprietary	<p>ISO Name Proprietary</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code.</p> <p>XML Tag Prtry</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
1.29	0..1	FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose	<p>SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-T008 The category purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction.</i></p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Depending on the agreement between the Originator and the Originator PSP, 'Category Purpose' may be forwarded to the Beneficiary PSP.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Category Purpose</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories. Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.</p> <p>XML Tag CtgryPurp</p> <p>Type CategoryPurpose1Choice</p>
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice
1.30	1..1	FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose ++++Code	<p>ISO Name Code</p> <p>ISO Definition Category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.</p> <p>XML Tag Cd</p> <p>Type ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 4</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 4</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
1.31	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose ++++Proprietary	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Proprietary Category purpose, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.32	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Only 'BICFI' is allowed Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
1.33	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Only 'BICFI' is allowed. Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
2.0	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Only one occurrence is allowed. Credit Transfer Transaction Information Set of elements providing information specific to the individual credit transfer(s). CdtTrfTxInf CreditTransferTransaction39
2.1	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Identification Set of elements used to reference a payment instruction. PmtId PaymentIdentification7
2.2	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Instruction Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction. Usage: The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction. InstrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.3	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++End To End Identification	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-T014 Originator's Reference to the SCT Inst Transaction. <i>A customer reference that must be passed on in the end-to-end chain. In the event that no reference was given, "NOTPROVIDED" must be used.</i> End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain. Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction. Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain. EndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.4	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Transaction Identification	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference number of the SCT Inst Transaction message. <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Must contain a reference that is meaningful to the Originator's PSP and is unique over time.</i> Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain. Usage: The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level. Usage: The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period. TxId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.5	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++UETR	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	UETR Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. UETR UUIDv4Identifier [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12}
2.6	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Clearing System Reference	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction. ChrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.7	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation28
2.8	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	AT-T002 The amount of the SCT Inst in Euro. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or up to the maximum amount per instruction that can be processed under the Scheme as defined in document EPC023-16 "Maximum Amount for Instructions under the SCT Instant Rulebook", or the maximum amount as agreed between individual Participants or communities of Participants. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99
2.9	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
2.10	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Settlement Priority	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Priority Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the settlement instruction. StlmPrty Priority3Code
2.11	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Settlement Time Indication	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Time Indication Provides information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction. StlmTmIndctn SettlementDateTimeIndication1
2.12	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Settlement Time Request	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Time Request Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction. StlmTmReq SettlementTimeRequest2
2.13	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Acceptance Date Time	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T056 Timestamp of the SCT Inst Transaction. Mandatory. The Timestamp must be unambiguous and at least include seconds. Only UTC time format or local time with UTC offset format can be used. Acceptance Date Time Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds. AcceptncDtTm ISODateTime



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.14	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Pooling Adjustment Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Pooling Adjustment Date Date used for the correction of the value date of a cash pool movement that has been posted with a different value date. PoolgAdjstmntDt ISODate
2.15	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instructed Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Instructed Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Usage: This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain. InstdAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..
2.16	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Exchange Rate	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits	Exchange Rate Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency. XchgRate BaseOneRate 10 11
2.17	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Charge Bearer	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Only "SLEV" is allowed. Charge Bearer Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction. ChrgBr ChargeBearerType1Code
			SEPA Code Restrictions	
			SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.
2.18	0..n	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Charges Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Charges Information Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the payment transaction. ChrgsInf Charges7
2.19	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent 1	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Previous Instructing Agent 1 Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent. PrvsInstgAgt1 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
2.20	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent 1Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Previous Instructing Agent 1Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. PrvsInstgAgt1Acct CashAccount38
2.21	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent 2	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Previous Instructing Agent 2 Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent. PrvsInstgAgt2 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.22	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent 2Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Previous Instructing Agent 2Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. PrvsInstgAgt2Acct CashAccount38
2.23	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent 3	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Previous Instructing Agent 3 Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent. PrvsInstgAgt3 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
2.24	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent 3Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Previous Instructing Agent 3Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. PrvsInstgAgt3Acct CashAccount38
2.25	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instructing Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
2.26	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instructed Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
2.27	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 1	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Intermediary Agent 1 Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2. IntrmyAgt1 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
2.28	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 1Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Intermediary Agent 1Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. IntrmyAgt1Acct CashAccount38
2.29	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 2	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Intermediary Agent 2 Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3. IntrmyAgt2 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
2.30	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 2Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Intermediary Agent 2Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. IntrmyAgt2Acct CashAccount38



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.31	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 3	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Intermediary Agent 3 Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent. IntrmyAgt3 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
2.32	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 3Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Intermediary Agent 3Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. IntrmyAgt3Acct CashAccount38
2.33	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification135
2.34	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Name	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-P006 Name of the Originator Reference Party. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 70
2.35	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Postal Address	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress24
2.36	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Identification	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-P007 Identification code of the Originator Reference Party. Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party38Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
2.37	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Either 'AnyBIC', 'LEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. Organisation Identification Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. OrgId OrganisationIdentification29
2.38	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Identification ++++Private Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. Private Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport. PrvtId PersonIdentification13



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.39	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Country Of Residence	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Country Of Residence Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. CtryOfRes CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2}
2.40	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Contact Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Contact Details Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. CtctDtls Contact4
2.41	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Initiating Party	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Initiating Party Party that initiates the payment. Usage: This can be either the debtor or a party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor. InitgPty PartyIdentification135
2.42	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification135
2.43	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Name	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-P001 Name of the Originator. Mandatory. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 70
2.44	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-P005 Address of the Originator (only mandatory when the Originator PSP or the Beneficiary PSP is located in a non-EEA SEPA country or territory). If 'Address Line' is used, then 'Postal Address' sub-elements other than 'Country' are forbidden. A combination of 'Address Line' and 'Country' is allowed; it is recommended when either the Debtor Agent or Creditor Agent is a non-EEA SEPA PSP. If 'Address Line' is not used, then at least 'Town Name' and 'Country' must be used. Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress24
2.45	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Address Type	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Address Type Identifies the nature of the postal address. AdrTp AddressType3Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.46	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Department	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Department Identification of a division of a large organisation or building. Dept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.47	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Sub Department	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Sub Department Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building. SubDept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.48	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Street Name	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Street Name Name of a street or thoroughfare. StrtNm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.49	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Building Number	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Building Number Number that identifies the position of a building on a street. BldgNb Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16
2.50	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Building Name	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Building Name Name of the building or house. BldgNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.51	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Floor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Floor Floor or storey within a building. Flr Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.52	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Post Box	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Post Box Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for. PstBx Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16
2.53	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Room	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Room Building room number. Room Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.54	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Post Code	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Post Code Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail. PstCd Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.55	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Town Name	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Town Name Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government. TwnNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.56	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Town Location Name	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Town Location Name Specific location name within the town. TwnLctnNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.57	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++District Name	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	District Name Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division. DstrctNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.58	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Country Sub Division	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Country Sub Division Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county. CtrySubDvsn Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.59	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Country	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Country Nation with its own government. Ctry CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2}
2.60	0..2	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Address Line	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>Only two occurrences are allowed. If 'Address Line' is used, then 'Postal Address' sub-elements other than 'Country' are forbidden. A combination of 'Address Line' and 'Country' is allowed; it is recommended when either Debtor Agent or Creditor Agent is a non-EEA SEPA PSP.</i> Address Line Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text. AdrLine Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.61	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Identification	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-P004 Originator's Identification Code. Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party38Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
2.62	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Either 'AnyBIC', 'LEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Organisation Identification Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. OrgId OrganisationIdentification29



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.63	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Identification ++++Private Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s)	Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. Private Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport. PrvtId PersonIdentification13
2.64	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Country Of Residence	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Country Of Residence Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. CtryOfRes CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2}
2.65	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Contact Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Contact Details Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. CtctDtls Contact4
2.66	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandatory. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38
2.67	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account +++Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Only IBAN is allowed. Identification Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer. Id AccountIdentification4Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
2.68	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account +++Identification ++++IBAN	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. IBAN International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}
2.69	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account +++Identification ++++Other	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Other Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.70	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account +++Currency	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Currency Identification of the currency in which the account is held. Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account. Ccy ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode [A-Z]{3,3}
2.71	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account +++Proxy	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P003 can only be provided here under the condition that the Originator is given the possibility to validate the IBAN linked to that Alias/Proxy, prior to the authentication of the instruction unless the Originator and the Originator PSP agreed upfront on another arrangement (e.g., through an amendment of the general terms and conditions). Furthermore, the Originator PSP must have an agreement with the Originator and the Beneficiary PSP with the Beneficiary in relation to the treatment and the use of the data provided under such Alias/Proxy i.e. whether it is to be used for the purpose to initiate the transaction and/or to forward it to the Beneficiary PSP and/or the Beneficiary concerned.</i> Proxy Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account. Prxy ProxyAccountIdentification1
2.72	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Agent	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP.</i> <i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
2.73	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38
2.74	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Agent	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP.</i> <i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
2.75	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdrAgtAcct CashAccount38



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.76	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification135
2.77	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Name	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-E001 The name of the Beneficiary. Mandatory. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 70
2.78	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-E004 The address of the Beneficiary. If 'Address Line' is used, then 'Postal Address' sub-elements other than 'Country' are forbidden. A combination of 'Address Line' and 'Country' is allowed. If 'Address Line' is not used, then at least 'Town Name' and 'Country' must be used. Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress24
2.79	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Address Type	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Address Type Identifies the nature of the postal address. AdrTp AddressType3Choice
2.80	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Department	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Department Identification of a division of a large organisation or building. Dept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.81	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Sub Department	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Sub Department Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building. SubDept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.82	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Street Name	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Street Name Name of a street or thoroughfare. StrtNm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.83	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Building Number	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Building Number Number that identifies the position of a building on a street. BldgNb Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.84	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Building Name	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Building Name Name of the building or house. BldgNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.85	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Floor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Floor Floor or storey within a building. Flr Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.86	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Post Box	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Post Box Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for. PstBx Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16
2.87	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Room	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Room Building room number. Room Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.88	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Post Code	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Post Code Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail. PstCd Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16
2.89	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Town Name	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Town Name Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government. TwnNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.90	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Town Location Name	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Town Location Name Specific location name within the town. TwnLctnNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.91	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++District Name	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	District Name Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division. DstrctNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.92	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Country Sub Division	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Country Sub Division Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county. CtrySubDvsn Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.93	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Country	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Country Nation with its own government. Ctry CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2}
2.94	0..2	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Address Line	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Only two occurrences are allowed. If 'Address Line' is used, then 'Postal Address' sub-elements other than 'Country' are forbidden. A combination of 'Address Line' and 'Country' is allowed. Address Line Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text. AdrLine Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.95	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Identification	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-E005 The Beneficiary identification code. Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party38Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
2.96	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Either 'AnyBIC', 'LEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. Organisation Identification Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. OrgId OrganisationIdentification29
2.97	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Identification ++++Private Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. Private Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport. PrvtId PersonIdentification13
2.98	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Country Of Residence	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Country Of Residence Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. CtryOfRes CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2}
2.99	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Contact Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Contact Details Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. CtctDtls Contact4
2.100	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandatory. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.101	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s)	<i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i>
			ISO Name	Identification
			ISO Definition	Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.
			XML Tag	Id
			Type	AccountIdentification4Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
2.102	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Identification ++++IBAN	SEPA Rulebook	<i>AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i>
			ISO Name	IBAN
			ISO Definition	International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.
			XML Tag	IBAN
			Type	IBAN2007Identifier
			Pattern	[A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}
2.103	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Identification ++++Other	ISO Name	Other
			ISO Definition	Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.
			XML Tag	Othr
			Type	GenericAccountIdentification1
2.104	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Currency	ISO Name	Currency
			ISO Definition	Identification of the currency in which the account is held.
				Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.
			XML Tag	Ccy
			Type	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
			Pattern	[A-Z]{3,3}



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.105	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Proxy	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-E003 The Proxy/alias of the account of the Beneficiary. AT-E003 can only be provided here under the condition that the Originator is given the possibility to validate the IBAN linked to that Alias/Proxy, prior to the authentication of the instruction unless the Originator and the Originator PSP agreed upfront on another arrangement (e.g., through an amendment of the general terms and conditions). Furthermore, the Originator PSP must have an agreement with the Originator and the Beneficiary PSP with the Beneficiary in relation to the treatment and the use of the data provided under such Alias/Proxy i.e. whether it is to be used for the purpose to initiate the transaction and/or to forward it to the Beneficiary PSP and/or the Beneficiary concerned. Proxy Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account. Prxy ProxyAccountIdentification1
2.106	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification135
2.107	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Name	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-E007 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 70
2.108	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Postal Address	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress24
2.109	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Identification	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-E010 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party38Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
2.110	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Either 'AnyBIC', 'LEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. Organisation Identification Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. OrgId OrganisationIdentification29



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.111	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Identification ++++Private Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s)	Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. Private Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport. PrvtId PersonIdentification13
2.112	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Country Of Residence	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Country Of Residence Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. CtryOfRes CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2}
2.113	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Contact Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Contact Details Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. CtctDtls Contact4
2.114	0..n	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instruction For Creditor Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instruction For Creditor Agent Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent. InstrForCdtrAgt InstructionForCreditorAgent1
2.115	0..n	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instruction For Next Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instruction For Next Agent Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent. Usage: The next agent may not be the creditor agent. The instruction can relate to a level of service, can be an instruction that has to be executed by the agent, or can be information required by the next agent. InstrForNxtAgt InstructionForNextAgent1
2.116	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Purpose	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T007 The purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction. Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
2.117	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Purpose +++Code	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Code Underlying reason for the payment transaction, as published in an external purpose code list. Cd ExternalPurpose1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.118	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Purpose +++Proprietary	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Proprietary Purpose, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.119	0..10	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Regulatory Reporting	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Regulatory Reporting Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements. RgltryRptg RegulatoryReporting3
2.120	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Tax	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Tax Provides details on the tax. Tax TaxInformation8
2.121	0..10	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Related Remittance Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Related Remittance Information Provides information related to the handling of the remittance information by any of the agents in the transaction processing chain. RltdRmtInf RemittanceLocation7
2.122	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T009 The Remittance Information. Either 'Structured' or 'Unstructured' may be present. Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements
2.123	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Unstructured	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) 'Unstructured' may carry structured remittance information, as agreed between the Originator and the Beneficiary. Only one occurrence of 'Unstructured' is allowed. If the commercial trade name of the payee is different from its legal name, then the commercial trade name must be provided here in addition to the country code and postcode (or country code and town name) of where the transaction took place. This information must be put between slashes to clearly differentiate from the other information included under this element e.g. /Commercial trade name/AT-1010/ or /Commercial trade name/AT-Vienna/ If the commercial trade name of the payee is different from its legal name (AT-E001 The name of the Beneficiary), then the commercial trade name must be provided here. The location of where the transaction took place (if different from AT-E004 The address of the Beneficiary) as well as the transaction date and time can also be provided here. Each piece of information must be followed by a slash to clearly differentiate from the other information included under this data element (a special character other than a slash can be used instead (e.g., "+") in case the slash is used for other purposes). [Example: The Shopping Paradise/Boulevard des Marchands 123/2020-12-24T11:37/Purchase Nr 1234567890AZ - Merry Christmas.] For further information, please refer to "EPC088-22 EPC Guidance Document – Improve Transparency for Retail Payment End-Users".</p> <p>ISO Name ISO Definition Unstructured Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form.</p> <p>XML Tag Type Ustrd Max140Text</p> <p>ISO Length SEPA Length 1 .. 140 1 .. 140</p>
2.124	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only one occurrence of 'Structured' is allowed. SEPA Format Rule(s) 'Structured' can be used, provided the tags and the data within the 'Structured' element (i.e. excluding <Strd> and </Strd>) do not exceed 140 characters in length.</p> <p>ISO Name ISO Definition Structured Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.</p> <p>XML Tag Type Strd StructuredRemittanceInformation16</p>
2.125	0..n	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Referred Document Information	<p>ISO Name ISO Definition Referred Document Information Provides the identification and the content of the referred document.</p> <p>XML Tag Type RfrdDocInf ReferredDocumentInformation7</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.126	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Referred Document Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Referred Document Amount Provides details on the amounts of the referred document. RfrdDocAmt RemittanceAmount2
2.127	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	When present, the Creditor PSP is not obliged to validate the reference information. When used both 'Type' and 'Reference' must be present. Creditor Reference Information Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents. CdtrRefInf CreditorReferenceInformation2
2.128	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandatory if 'Creditor Reference Information' is used. Type Specifies the type of creditor reference. Tp CreditorReferenceType2
2.129	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Code Or Proprietary	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Code Or Proprietary Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type. CdOrPrtry CreditorReferenceType1Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
2.130	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Code Or Proprietary +++++++Code	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Only "SCOR" is allowed. Code Type of creditor reference, in a coded form. Cd DocumentType3Code
			SEPA Code Restrictions	
			SCOR	StructuredCommunicationReference Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.
2.131	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Code Or Proprietary +++++++Proprietary	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Proprietary Creditor reference type, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.132	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Issuer	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Mandatory if 'Reference' is populated with an identifier issued or governed by a known institution. E.g. "ISO" should be mentioned here if 'Reference' is populated with a RF Creditor Reference (ISO 11649). Issuer Entity that assigns the credit reference type. Issr Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.133	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Reference	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>Mandatory if 'Creditor Reference Information' is used.</i> <i>If a Creditor Reference contains a check digit, the receiving PSP is not required to validate this. If the receiving PSP validates the check digit and if this validation fails, the PSP may continue its processing and send the transaction to the next party in the chain.</i> <i>RF Creditor Reference must be used (ISO 11649) in case "ISO" is mentioned under 'Issuer'.</i> Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction. Usage: If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money. If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification. Ref Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.134	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Invoicer	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Invoicer Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor. Invcr PartyIdentification135
2.135	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Invoicee	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Invoicee Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor. Invcee PartyIdentification135
2.136	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Tax Remittance	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Tax Remittance Provides remittance information about a payment made for tax-related purposes. TaxRmt TaxInformation7
2.137	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Garnishment Remittance	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Garnishment Remittance Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes. GrnshmtRmt Garnishment3
2.138	0..3	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Additional Remittance Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Additional Remittance Information Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information. AddtlRmtInf Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 140



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.139	0..n	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Supplementary Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1
3.0	0..n	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Supplementary Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1

2.2 Negative Confirmation Message (DS-03)

2.2.1 Use of the FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.10)

When the code "RJCT" (Rejected) is used in the 'Group Status' or 'Transaction Status', the message transports the negative confirmation between PSPs, directly or through intermediaries.

Reason code "TM01" (Invalid Cut-off Time) is the only reason code that can be used in a negative confirmation message to the Beneficiary PSP. Reason code "TM01" is not allowed in a negative confirmation message to the Originator PSP. Instead the code "AB05" (Time-out Creditor Agent) or "AB06" (Time-out Instructed Agent) can be used.

The message caters for a single negative confirmation instruction.

Note: Attribute AT-R001 'The type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.002.001.10', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.08', 'Group Status' or 'Transaction Status' set to "RJCT" and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning "INST" (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes."



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Negative Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 Scope The FIToFIPaymentStatusReport message is sent by an instructed agent to the previous party in the payment chain. It is used to inform this party about the positive or negative status of an instruction (either single or file). It is also used to report on a pending instruction. FIToFIPmtStsRpt FIToFIPaymentStatusReportV10
1.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Group Header	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the status report message. GrpHdr GroupHeader91
1.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Group Header ++Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
1.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
2.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> Original Group Information And Status Original group information concerning the group of transactions, to which the status report message refers to. OrgnlGrpInfAndSts OriginalGroupHeader17



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Negative Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements	
2.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Message Name Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>Only pacs.008.001.08 is allowed.</i> Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Creation Date Time Date and time at which the original message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime
2.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Number Of Transactions	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Original Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the original message. OrgnlNbOfTxS Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15}
2.5	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Control Sum	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits	Original Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the original message, irrespective of currencies. OrgnlCtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18
2.6	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Group Status	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>AT-R001 The type of R Message.</i> <i>Only "RJCT" is allowed.</i> <i>Either 'Group Status' or 'Transaction Status' must be used.</i> Group Status Specifies the status of a group of transactions. GrpSts ExternalPaymentGroupStatus1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4
			SEPA Code Restrictions	
			RJCT	<i>Rejected</i> <i>Payment initiation or individual transaction included in the payment initiation has been rejected.</i>
2.7	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> <i>Must be used when 'Group Status' is present.</i> Status Reason Information Provides detailed information on the status reason. StsRsnInf StatusReasonInformation12



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Negative Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements
2.8	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Originator	SEPA Rulebook AT-R002 The identification of the type of party initiating the "R" message. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory Limited to 'AnyBIC' to identify the PSP or CSM originating the status or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. ISO Name Originator ISO Definition Party that issues the status. XML Tag Orgtr Type PartyIdentification135
2.9	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason	SEPA Rulebook AT-R004 The reason code for non-acceptance of the SCT Inst Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Reason ISO Definition Specifies the reason for the status report. XML Tag Rsn Type StatusReason6Choice
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice
2.10	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason ++++Code	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only "FF01" is allowed. ISO Name Code ISO Definition Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalStatusReason1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4
			SEPA Code Restrictions
			FF01 InvalidFileFormat File Format incomplete or invalid
2.11	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason ++++Proprietary	ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Reason for the status, in a proprietary form. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.12	0..n	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Additional Information	ISO Name Additional Information ISO Definition Further details on the status reason. Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information. XML Tag AddtlInf Type Max105Text ISO Length 1 .. 105 SEPA Length 1 .. 105
2.13	0..n	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Number Of Transactions Per Status	ISO Name Number Of Transactions Per Status ISO Definition Detailed information on the number of transactions for each identical transaction status. XML Tag NbOfTxPerSts Type NumberOfTransactionsPerStatus5
3.0	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only one occurrence is allowed. ISO Name Transaction Information And Status ISO Definition Information concerning the original transactions, to which the status report message refers. XML Tag TxInfAndSts Type PaymentTransaction110



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Negative Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements
3.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-R003 The specific reference of the party initiating the Reject.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. This ID must be forwarded to the Originator PSP and optionally to the Originator (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).</p> <p>ISO Name Status Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the reported status. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on.</p> <p>XML Tag StsId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.2	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Group Information	<p>ISO Name Original Group Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf</p> <p>Type OriginalGroupInformation29</p>
3.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Instruction Identification	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory if provided in the original instruction.</p> <p>ISO Name Original Instruction Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlInstrId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.4	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original End To End Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SCT Inst Instruction.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory.</p> <p>ISO Name Original End To End Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.5	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SCT Inst Transaction message.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory.</p> <p>ISO Name Original Transaction Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlTxId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.6	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original UETR	<p>ISO Name Original UETR</p> <p>ISO Definition Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlUETR</p> <p>Type UUIDv4Identifier</p> <p>Pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12}</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Negative Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements
3.7	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Transaction Status	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-R001 Type of R-message. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only "RJCT" is allowed. Either 'Group Status' or 'Transaction Status' must be used.</p> <p>ISO Name Transaction Status ISO Definition Specifies the status of a transaction, in a coded form. XML Tag TxSts Type ExternalPaymentTransactionStatus1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4</p> <p>SEPA Code Restrictions</p> <p>RJCT Rejected Payment instruction has been rejected.</p>
3.8	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only one occurrence is allowed. Must be used when 'Transaction Status' is present.</p> <p>ISO Name Status Reason Information ISO Definition Provides detailed information on the status reason. XML Tag StsRsnInf Type StatusReasonInformation12</p>
3.9	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Originator	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-R002 The identification of the type of party initiating the "R" message. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory Limited to 'AnyBIC' to identify the PSP or CSM originating the status or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</p> <p>ISO Name Originator ISO Definition Party that issues the status. XML Tag Orgtr Type PartyIdentification135</p>
3.10	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-R004 The reason code for non-acceptance of the SCT Inst. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Reason ISO Definition Specifies the reason for the status report. XML Tag Rsn Type StatusReason6Choice</p>
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice
3.11	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason ++++Code	<p>SEPA Rulebook See Message Element Specifications below. ISO Name Code ISO Definition Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalStatusReason1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4</p>
3.12	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason ++++Proprietary	<p>ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Reason for the status, in a proprietary form. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Negative Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements	
3.13	0..n	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Additional Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Additional Information Further details on the status reason. Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105
3.14	0..n	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Charges Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Charges Information Provides information on the charges related to the processing of the rejection of the instruction. Usage: This is passed on for information purposes only. Settlement of the charges will be done separately. ChrgsInf Charges7
3.15	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Acceptance Date Time	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T056 Timestamp of the SCT Inst Transaction. Mandatory. Acceptance Date Time Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds. AcctptncDtTm ISODateTime
3.16	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Effective Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Effective Interbank Settlement Date Date and time at which a transaction is completed and cleared, that is, payment is effected. FctvIntrBkSttlmDt DateAndDateTime2Choice
3.17	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Account Servicer Reference	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Account Servicer Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the account servicing institution, to unambiguously identify the instruction. AcctSvrRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.18	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Clearing System Reference	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction. ClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.19	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Instructing Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Negative Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements	
3.20	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Instructed Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
3.21	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory.</i> <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28
3.22	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..
3.23	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice
3.24	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
3.25	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
3.26	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice
3.27	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdrSchmId PartyIdentification135



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Negative Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements	
3.28	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7
3.29	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T001 The identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme. AT-T008 The category purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction. Mandatory. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation27
3.30	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
3.31	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14
3.32	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16
3.33	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice
3.34	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice
3.35	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38
3.36	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP. Mandatory. Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
3.37	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Negative Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements	
3.38	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
3.39	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38
3.40	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice
3.41	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38
3.42	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice
3.43	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Purpose	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice
3.44	0..n	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Supplementary Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1
4.0	0..n	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Supplementary Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1

2.2.2 Message Element Specifications

The reasons for a negative confirmation of the SCT Inst present in the Rulebook are mapped to ISO codes as follows (applies only to 'Transaction Information And Status'):

ISO Code	ISO Name	SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook
AB05	TimeoutCreditorAgent	Transaction stopped due to timeout at the Creditor Agent.
AB06	TimeoutInstructedAgent	Transaction stopped due to timeout at the Instructed Agent.
AB07	OfflineAgent	Agent of message is not online. Generic usage if it cannot be determined who exactly is not online.
AB08	OfflineCreditorAgent	Creditor Agent is not online.
AB09	ErrorCreditorAgent	Transaction stopped due to error at the Creditor Agent.
AB10	ErrorInstructedAgent	Transaction stopped due to error at the Instructed Agent.
AC01	IncorrectAccountNumber	Account identifier incorrect (i.e. invalid IBAN)
AC04	ClosedAccountNumber	Account closed
AC06	BlockedAccount	Account blocked, reason not specified
AG01	TransactionForbidden	Credit transfer forbidden on this type of account.
AG02	InvalidBankOperationCode	Operation/transaction code incorrect, invalid file format <i>Usage Rule:</i> To be used for incorrect 'operation/transaction' code.
AG09	PaymentNotReceived	Original payment never received.
AG10	AgentSuspended	Agent of message is suspended from the Real Time Payment system. Generic usage if it cannot be determined who exactly is suspended.
AG11	CreditorAgentSuspended	Creditor Agent of message is suspended from the Real Time Payment system.
AM02	NotAllowedAmount	Amount exceeds the maximum authorised amount for SCT Inst
AM05	Duplication	Duplicate payment
AM23	AmountExceedsSettlementLimit	Transaction amount exceeds settlement limit.

ISO Code	ISO Name	SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook
BE04	MissingCreditorAddress	Account address is invalid
MD07	EndCustomerDeceased	Beneficiary deceased
MS02	NotSpecifiedReasonCustomerGenerated	By order of the Beneficiary
MS03	NotSpecifiedReasonAgentGenerated	Reason not specified
RC01	BankIdentifierIncorrect	PSP identifier incorrect (i.e. invalid BIC)
RR01	MissingDebtorAccountOrIdentification	Regulatory Reason
RR02	MissingDebtorsNameOrAddress	Regulatory Reason
RR03	MissingCreditorsNameOrAddress	Regulatory Reason
RR04	RegulatoryReason	Regulatory Reason
DNOR	Debtor bank is not registered	Originator PSP is not registered under this BIC in the CSM
CNOR	Creditor bank is not registered	Beneficiary PSP is not registered under this BIC in the CSM

Following code describes the only reason that can be used in a negative confirmation message to the Beneficiary PSP:

ISO Code	ISO Name	SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook
TM01	InvalidCutOffTime	Time-out – maximum execution time has been exceeded

2.3 Positive Confirmation Message (DS-03)

2.3.1 Use of the FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.10)

When the code "ACCP" (Accepted Customer Profile) is used in the 'Group Status', the message transports the positive confirmation between PSPs, directly or through intermediaries.

The message caters for a single positive confirmation instruction only.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the Name', 'pacs.002.001.10', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.08', 'Group Status' set to "ACCP" and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning "INST" (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Positive Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 Scope The FIToFIPaymentStatusReport message is sent by an instructed agent to the previous party in the payment chain. It is used to inform this party about the positive or negative status of an instruction (either single or file). It is also used to report on a pending instruction. FIToFIPmtStsRpt FIToFIPaymentStatusReportV10
1.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Group Header	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the status report message. GrpHdr GroupHeader91
1.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Group Header ++Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
1.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
2.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed</i> Original Group Information And Status Original group information concerning the group of transactions, to which the status report message refers to. OrgnlGrpInfAndSts OriginalGroupHeader17



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Positive Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements	
2.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Message Name Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>Only pacs.008.001.08 is allowed.</i> Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Creation Date Time Date and time at which the original message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime
2.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Number Of Transactions	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Original Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the original message. OrgnlNbOfTxS Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15}
2.5	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Control Sum	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits	Original Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the original message, irrespective of currencies. OrgnlCtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18
2.6	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Group Status	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only "ACCP" is allowed.</i> Group Status Specifies the status of a group of transactions. GrpSts ExternalPaymentGroupStatus1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4
			SEPA Code Restrictions	
			ACCP	<i>AcceptedCustomerProfile</i> <i>Preceding check of technical validation was successful. Customer profile check was also successful.</i>
2.7	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Status Reason Information Provides detailed information on the status reason. StsRsnInf StatusReasonInformation12
2.8	0..n	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Number Of Transactions Per Status	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Number Of Transactions Per Status Detailed information on the number of transactions for each identical transaction status. NbOfTxSPerSts NumberOfTransactionsPerStatus5



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Positive Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements
3.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only once occurrence is allowed.</i> ISO Name Transaction Information And Status ISO Definition Information concerning the original transactions, to which the status report message refers. XML Tag TxInfAndSts Type PaymentTransaction110
3.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Identification	SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-T055 The Beneficiary PSP's reference of the SCT Inst Transaction.</i> <i>This ID must be forwarded to the Originator PSP and optionally to the Originator (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).</i> SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Status Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the reported status. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. XML Tag StsId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
3.2	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Group Information	ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type OriginalGroupInformation29
3.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Instruction Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory if provided in the original instruction.</i> ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
3.4	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original End To End Identification	SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SCT Inst Instruction.</i> SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
3.5	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Identification	SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference number of the SCT Inst Transaction message.</i> SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Positive Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements	
3.6	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original UETR	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Original UETR Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. OrgnlUETR UUIDv4Identifier [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12}
3.7	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Transaction Status	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Transaction Status Specifies the status of a transaction, in a coded form. TxSts ExternalPaymentTransactionStatus1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4
3.8	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Status Reason Information Provides detailed information on the status reason. StsRsnInf StatusReasonInformation12
3.9	0..n	FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Charges Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Charges Information Provides information on the charges related to the processing of the rejection of the instruction. Usage: This is passed on for information purposes only. Settlement of the charges will be done separately. ChrgsInf Charges7
3.10	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Acceptance Date Time	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT- T056 Timestamp of the SCT Inst Transaction. Mandatory. Acceptance Date Time Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds. AcceptncDtTm ISODateTime
3.11	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Effective Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Effective Interbank Settlement Date Date and time at which a transaction is completed and cleared, that is, payment is effected. FctvIntrBkSttlmDt DateAndDateTime2Choice
3.12	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Account Servicer Reference	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Account Servicer Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the account servicing institution, to unambiguously identify the instruction. AcctSvcrRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.13	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Clearing System Reference	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction. ClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Positive Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements	
3.14	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Instructing Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
3.15	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Instructed Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
3.16	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory.</i> <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28
3.17	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..
3.18	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice
3.19	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
3.20	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltmDt ISODate



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Positive Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements	
3.21	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice
3.22	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeld PartyIdentification135
3.23	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7
3.24	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T008 The category purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction. AT-T001 The identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme. Mandatory. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation27
3.25	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
3.26	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14
3.27	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16
3.28	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice
3.29	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice
3.30	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Positive Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements	
3.31	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-D002 BIC code of the Originator PSP. Mandatory. Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
3.32	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38
3.33	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
3.34	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38
3.35	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice
3.36	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38
3.37	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice
3.38	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Purpose	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice
3.39	0..n	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Supplementary Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Positive Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements	
4.0	0..n	FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Supplementary Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1

2.4 Recall of an SCT Inst Dataset (DS-05)

2.4.1 Use of FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.08)

The message is used to submit the request to cancel a pacs.008.001.08 or to cancel specified transactions from the Originator PSP to the next PSP in the chain or to the CSM, or from the CSM to the next PSP in the chain, where the following apply:

- Index 4.3 'Cancellation Identification' can only be populated with AT-R053 'The specific reference of the PSP initiating the Recall'.
- Index 4.19 'Originator' can only be populated with AT-R002 'Identification of the type of party initiating the R-message'.
- Index 4.20 'Reason' is to be populated with AT-R051 'The Recall reason code', where:
 - Index 4.21 'Code' can only be populated with ISO codes "DUPL" (Duplicate payment), "FRAD" (Fraudulent origin) and "TECH" (Technical problem).
- Index 4.23 'Additional Information' is allowed only when "FRAD" is used as Recall reason code and in such case is to be populated with AT-R052 'Additional Information to AT-R051 The Recall reason code'.

The message caters for single or group cancellation requests. Group cancellation requests allow recall of single or multiple transactions from single or multiple original messages.

Note: Attribute AT-R001 'The type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name' set to 'camt.056.001.08', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.08', 'Reason' set to "DUPL", "FRAD" or "TECH" (under 'Code') and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning "INST" (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08	ISO Name ISO Definition	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 Scope The FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest message is sent by a case creator/case assigner to a case assignee. This message is used to request the cancellation of an original payment instruction. The FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest message is exchanged between the instructing agent and the instructed agent to request the cancellation of a interbank payment message previously sent (such as FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer, FIToFICustomerDirectDebit or FinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer). The FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest message supports both the request for cancellation (the instructed agent - or assignee - has not yet processed and forwarded the payment instruction) as well as the request for refund (payment has been fully processed already by the instructed agent - or assignee). XML Tag Type FIToFIPmtCxlReq FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV08
1.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Assignment	ISO Name ISO Definition	Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the assignee must be the receiver. XML Tag Type Assgnmt CaseAssignment5
1.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Assignment ++Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Assignment ++Assigner	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructing Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party40Choice
1.3	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Assignment ++Assignee	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party40Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
1.4	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
2.0	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Case	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Case Identifies the investigation case. Case Case5
3.0	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Control Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Control Data Provides details on the number of transactions and the control sum of the message. CtrlData ControlData1
3.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Control Data ++Number Of Transactions	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTxS Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15}
3.2	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Control Data ++Control Sum	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits	Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18
4.0	1..n	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Underlying Identifies the payment instruction to be cancelled. Undrlyg UnderlyingTransaction23
4.1	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Original Group Information And Cancellation	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Group Information And Cancellation Provides information on the original message, to which the cancellation refers. OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl OriginalGroupHeader15
4.2	1..n	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandatory. Transaction Information Provides information on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers. TxInf PaymentTransaction106
4.3	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Identification	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-R053 The specific reference of the Originator PSP initiating the Recall. Mandatory. This ID must be forwarded in the handling of the Recall message to the Beneficiary PSP and optionally to the Beneficiary (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference). Cancellation Identification Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The cancellation request identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. CxlId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
4.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Case	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Case Set of elements to uniquely and unambiguously identify an exception or an investigation workflow. Case Case5
4.5	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandatory. Original Group Information Provides information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation29
4.6	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
4.7	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Name Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Only 'pacs.008.001.08' is allowed. Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, for example, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
4.8	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime
4.9	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Instruction Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
4.10	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original End To End Identification	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SCT Inst Transaction. Mandatory. Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
4.11	1..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Identification	SEPA Rulebook AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SCT Inst Transaction message. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
4.12	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original UETR	ISO Name Original UETR ISO Definition Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. XML Tag OrgnlUETR Type UUIDv4Identifier Pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12}	
4.13	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Clearing System Reference	ISO Name Original Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
4.14	1..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Rulebook AT-T002 The amount of the SCT Inst in euro. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. SEPA Format Rule(s) The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. ISO Name Original Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99	
4.15	1..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook AT-T051 The Settlement Date of the SCT Inst Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Original Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. XML Tag OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt Type ISODate	
4.16	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Assigner	ISO Name Assigner ISO Definition Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). XML Tag Assgnr Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6	



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
4.17	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Assignee	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
4.18	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandatory. Only one occurrence is allowed. Cancellation Reason Information Provides detailed information on the cancellation reason. CxlRsnInf PaymentCancellationReason5
4.19	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Originator	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-R002 Identification of the type of party initiating the "R"-message. Mandatory. Limited to 'AnyBIC' for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-financial institution. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Originator Party that issues the cancellation request. Orgtr PartyIdentification135
4.20	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-R051 The Recall reason code. Mandatory. Reason Specifies the reason for the cancellation. Rsn CancellationReason33Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
4.21	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Code	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Only "DUPL", "FRAD" and "TECH" are allowed. Code Reason for the cancellation request, in a coded form. Cd ExternalCancellationReason1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4
			SEPA Code Restrictions	
			DUPL	DuplicatePayment Payment is a duplicate of another payment.
			FRAD	FraudulentOrigin Cancellation requested following a transaction that was originated fraudulently. The use of the FraudulentOrigin code should be governed by jurisdictions.
			TECH	TechnicalProblem Cancellation requested following technical problems resulting in an erroneous transaction.
4.22	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Proprietary	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Proprietary Reason for the cancellation request, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
4.23	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Additional Information	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-R052 Additional information to AT-R051 The Recall reason code. Only allowed when "FRAD" is used as a Recall reason code. Only one occurrence is allowed. Additional Information Further details on the cancellation request reason. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105
4.24	1..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	An exact copy of all attributes of the initially sent DS-02 which is to be cancelled. Mandatory. The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction. Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28
4.25	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..
4.26	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice
4.27	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
4.28	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
4.29	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
4.30	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdrSchmeld PartyIdentification135
4.31	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7
4.32	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-T001 The Identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme.</i> <i>AT-T008 The category purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction.</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation27
4.33	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
4.34	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14
4.35	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-T009 The Remittance information.</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16
4.36	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Debtor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-P006 The name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-P007 The identification code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice
4.37	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-P001 The name of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P005 The address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P004 The Originator's identification code.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
4.38	1..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38
4.39	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
4.40	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38
4.41	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
4.42	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38
4.43	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-E001 The name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E004 The address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E005 The Beneficiary identification code.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice
4.44	1..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38
4.45	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-E007 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-E010 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
4.46	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Purpose	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-T007 The purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction.</i> Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice
4.47	0..n	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Supplementary Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1
5.0	0..n	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Supplementary Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1

2.5 Inter-PSP Negative Response to a Recall of an SCT Inst Dataset (DS-06)

2.5.1 Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.09)

In the context of a Recall of an SCT Inst, this message is to be used to transmit a negative response to a:

- Recall message (FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request V01, camt.056.001.08);
- Request for Status Update on a Recall message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.03, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a Recall message below);

where the following apply:

- Index 3.0 'Status': only sub-element 'Confirmation' can be used, populated with "RJCR" (Rejected Cancellation Request) only.
- Index 4.21 'Additional Information' under 'Cancellation Status Reason Information':
 - A mandatory occurrence starting with "ATR053/" followed by the information as per attribute description 'The specific reference of the Originator PSP initiating the Recall'.
 - In addition:
 - if index 4.19 'Code' under 'Reason' is set to "LEGL", two further occurrences are allowed to precise the reason and these must start with "ATR057/", and/or
 - if 'Code' under 'Reason' was "FRAD" (Fraudulent originated SCT Inst) in the camt.056.001.08 (DS-05), then up to ten further optional occurrences are allowed, all starting with "FRAD/" followed by all information available to file a legal claim to recover the funds in case of reason code 'Fraudulent originated SCT Inst'.
 - As a consequence, the 'SEPA Mult.' is set to [1..13].

The message caters for a single or group negative response.

Note: Attribute AT-R001 'The type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.029.001.09', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.08', 'Status' set to "RJCR" and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning "INST" (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Negative Response to a Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolution Of Investigation V09 Scope The ResolutionOfInvestigation message is sent by a case assignee to a case creator/case assigner. This message is used to inform of the resolution of a case, and optionally provides details about. - the corrective action undertaken by the case assignee; - information on the return where applicable. The ResolutionOfInvestigation message should be the sole message to respond to a cancellation request. Details of the underlying transactions and the related statuses for which the cancellation request has been issued may be provided in the CancellationDetails component. RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV09
1.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment5
1.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Assigner	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructing Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party40Choice
1.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Assignee	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party40Choice
1.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
2.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolved Case	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolved Case Identifies a resolved case. RslvdCase Case5



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Negative Response to a Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
3.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status	SEPA Usage Rule(s)	Only 'Confirmation' is allowed.
			ISO Name	Status
			ISO Definition	Indicates the status of the investigation.
			XML Tag	Sts
			Type	InvestigationStatus5Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
3.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Confirmation	SEPA Usage Rule(s)	Only "RJCR" is allowed.
			ISO Name	Confirmation
			ISO Definition	Specifies the status of the investigation, in a coded form.
			XML Tag	Conf
			Type	ExternalInvestigationExecutionConfirmation1Code
			ISO Length	1 .. 4
			SEPA Length	1 .. 4
			SEPA Code Restrictions	
			RJCR	RejectedCancellationRequest Used when a requested cancellation has been rejected.
3.2	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Rejected Modification	ISO Name	Rejected Modification
			ISO Definition	Reason for the rejection of a modification request, in a coded form.
			XML Tag	RjctdMod
			Type	ModificationStatusReason1Choice
3.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Duplicate Of	ISO Name	Duplicate Of
			ISO Definition	Indicates a duplicated case. Usage: When present, the case identified in the message must be closed. The case identified as duplicated (in this component) will be pursued.
			XML Tag	DplctOf
			Type	Case5
3.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation	ISO Name	Assignment Cancellation Confirmation
			ISO Definition	Indicates whether the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed or rejected. Usage: If yes, the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed. If no, the cancellation of the assignment is rejected and the investigation process will continue.
			XML Tag	AssgnmtCxlConf
			Type	YesNoIndicator
4.0	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details	SEPA Usage Rule(s)	Mandatory.
			ISO Name	Cancellation Details
			ISO Definition	Specifies the details of the underlying transactions being cancelled.
			XML Tag	CxlDtls
			Type	UnderlyingTransaction22
4.1	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Original Group Information And Status	ISO Name	Original Group Information And Status
			ISO Definition	Provides information on the original cancellation message, to which the resolution refers.
			XML Tag	OrgnlGrpInfAndSts
			Type	OriginalGroupHeader14
4.2	0..n	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Original Payment Information And Status	ISO Name	Original Payment Information And Status
			ISO Definition	Provides information on the original (group of) transactions, to which the cancellation status refers.
			XML Tag	OrgnlPmtInfAndSts
			Type	OriginalPaymentInstruction30



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Negative Response to a Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
4.3	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory. ISO Name Transaction Information And Status ISO Definition Provides details on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers. XML Tag TxInfAndSts Type PaymentTransaction102	
4.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory. ISO Name Cancellation Status Identification ISO Definition Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request status, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The cancellation status identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. XML Tag CxlStsId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
4.5	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Resolved Case	ISO Name Resolved Case ISO Definition Identifies the resolved case. XML Tag RslvdCase Type Case5	
4.6	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory. ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Provides information on the original message. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type OriginalGroupInformation29	
4.7	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Identification	ISO Name Original Message Identification ISO Definition Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnlMsgId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
4.8	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Name Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only 'pacs.008.001.08' is allowed. ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, for example, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
4.9	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Original date and time at which the message was created. XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm Type ISODateTime	
4.10	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Instruction Identification	ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Negative Response to a Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
4.11	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original End To End Identification	SEPA Rulebook AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SCT Inst Instruction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
4.12	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Identification	SEPA Rulebook AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SCT Inst Transaction message. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
4.13	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Clearing System Reference	ISO Name Original Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
4.14	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original UETR	ISO Name Original UETR ISO Definition Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. XML Tag OrgnlUETR Type UUIDv4Identifier Pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12}	
4.15	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Transaction Cancellation Status	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. Only "RJCR" is allowed. ISO Name Transaction Cancellation Status ISO Definition Specifies the status of the transaction cancellation request. XML Tag TxCxlSts Type CancellationIndividualStatus1Code	
			SEPA Code Restrictions	
			RJCR	RejectedCancellationRequest Cancellation request is rejected
4.16	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. Only one occurrence is allowed. ISO Name Cancellation Status Reason Information ISO Definition Provides detailed information on the cancellation status reason. XML Tag CxlStsRsnInf Type CancellationStatusReason4	



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Negative Response to a Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements
4.17	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Originator	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-E001 The Name of the Beneficiary or AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. Limited to 'AnyBIC' for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-financial institution. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</p> <p>ISO Name Originator ISO Definition Party that issues the cancellation status. XML Tag Orgtr Type PartyIdentification135</p>
4.18	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-R057 The Reason Code for non-acceptance of the Recall.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory.</p> <p>ISO Name Reason ISO Definition Specifies the reason for the status report. XML Tag Rsn Type CancellationStatusReason3Choice</p>
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice
4.19	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Code	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only "AC04", "AM04", "ARDT", "CUST", "LEGL", "NOAS" and "NOOR" are allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Code ISO Definition Reason for the cancellation status, in a coded form. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalPaymentCancellationRejection1 Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4</p> <p>SEPA Code Restrictions</p> <p>AC04 ClosedAccountNumber Account number specified has been closed on the receiver's books.</p> <p>AM04 InsufficientFunds Amount of funds available to cover specified message amount is insufficient.</p> <p>ARDT AlreadyReturned Cancellation not accepted as the transaction has already been returned.</p> <p>CUST CustomerDecision Reported when the cancellation cannot be accepted because of a customer decision (Creditor).</p> <p>LEGL LegalDecision Reported when the cancellation cannot be accepted because of regulatory rules.</p> <p>NOAS NoAnswerFromCustomer No response from beneficiary (to the cancellation request).</p> <p>NOOR NoOriginalTransactionReceived Original transaction (subject to cancellation) never received.</p>
4.20	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Proprietary	<p>ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Reason for the status, in a proprietary form. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Negative Response to a Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
4.21	1..13	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Additional Information	SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-R053 The specific reference of the Originator PSP initiating the Recall.</i> <i>AT-R057 Reason code for non-acceptance of the Recall.</i> SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>First occurrence is mandatory and must start with "ATR053/" followed by the information as per attribute description.</i> <i>When reason code is "LEGL" under 4.19, two further occurrences are allowed to precise the reason and must start with "ATR057/".</i> <i>When reason code was "FRAD" in the camt.056, then up to ten further optional occurrences are allowed, all starting with "FRAD/" followed by all information available to file a legal claim to recover the funds in case of reason code 'Fraudulent originated SCT Inst'</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>Additional Information</i> Further details on the cancellation status reason. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105
4.22	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Resolution Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolution Related Information Reference of a return or a reversal transaction that is initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionData1
4.23	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..
4.24	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
4.25	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Assigner	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgnr Party40Choice
4.26	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Assignee	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne Party40Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Negative Response to a Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
4.27	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>An exact copy of all attributes of the initially sent DS-02 which is to be cancelled.</i> <i>The yellow shaded message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> Mandatory. Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28
4.28	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	AT-T002 <i>The amount of the SCT Inst in euro.</i> Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99
4.29	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice
4.30	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T051 <i>The Settlement Date of the SCT Inst Transaction.</i> Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
4.31	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
4.32	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice
4.33	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdrSchmld PartyIdentification135
4.34	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Negative Response to a Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
4.35	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-T001 The identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme.</i> <i>AT-T008 The category purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction.</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation27
4.36	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
4.37	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14
4.38	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-T009 The Remittance information.</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16
4.39	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Debtor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-P006 The name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-P007 The Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice
4.40	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-P001 The name of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P005 The address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P004 The Originator identification Code.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice
4.41	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38
4.42	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Negative Response to a Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
4.43	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38
4.44	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
4.45	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38
4.46	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-E001 The name of the Beneficiary. AT-E004 The address of the Beneficiary. AT-E005 The Beneficiary identification code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice
4.47	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38
4.48	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-E007 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-E010 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice
4.49	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Purpose	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T007 The purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction. Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Negative Response to a Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
5.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Modification Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction being modified. ModDtls PaymentTransaction107
6.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Claim Non Receipt Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Claim Non Receipt Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction for which a claim non receipt has been initiated. ClmNonRctDtls ClaimNonReceipt2Choice
7.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Statement Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Statement Details Details on the underlying statement entry. StmntDtls StatementResolutionEntry4
8.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Correction Transaction	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Correction Transaction References a transaction initiated to fix the case under investigation. CrrctnTx CorrectiveTransaction4Choice
9.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolution Related Information Reference to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionData1
10.0	0..n	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Supplementary Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1

2.6 Inter-PSP Positive Response to a Recall of an SCT Inst Dataset (DS-06)

2.6.1 Use of the Payment Return (pacs.004.001.09)

The positive response to a:

- Recall of an SCT Inst message (camt.056.001.08);
- Request for Status Update on a Recall of an SCT Inst (pacs.028.001.03, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a Recall of an SCT Inst below);

is to be made using an inter-PSP return credit transfer message (pacs.004.001.09), where the following apply:

- Index 1.9 'Interbank Settlement Date' to be populated with AT-R056 'The Settlement Date for the positive response to a Recall'.
- Index 3.13 'Returned Interbank Settlement Amount' to be populated with AT-R054 'The returned amount of the positive response to the Recall in euro'.
- Index 3.17 'Returned Instructed Amount' may be used.
- Index 3.22 'Amount' (under 'Charges Information') to be populated with AT-R055 'The fee for the positive response to the Recall in euro', if any.
- Index 3.24 'Financial Institution Identification' (under 'Agent' under 'Charges Information') to be populated with AT-C002 'The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP'.
- Index 3.31 'Originator' to be populated with AT-R002 'The Identification of the type of party initiating the "R" message'.
- Index 3.33 'Reason/Code' (under 'Return Reason Information') to be populated only with "FOCR" (Following Cancellation Request).
- Index 3.35 'Additional Information' (under Return Reason Information) to be used with a mandatory occurrence starting with "ATR053/" followed by the information as per attribute description 'The specific reference of the Originator PSP initiating the Recall'.

The message caters for a single or group positive response.

Note: Attribute AT-R001 is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.004.001.09', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.08', 'Reason' under 'Return Reason Information' set to "FOCR" and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning "INST" (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	Payment Return V09	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Return V09 Scope The PaymentReturn message is sent by an agent to the previous agent in the payment chain to undo a payment previously settled. PmtRtr PaymentReturnV09
1.0	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message. GrpHdr GroupHeader90
1.1	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party and sent to the next party in the chain, to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..2	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Authorisation	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Authorisation User identification or any user key to be used to check whether the initiating party is allowed to initiate transactions from the account specified in the message. Usage: The content is not of a technical nature, but reflects the organisational structure at the initiating side. The authorisation element can typically be used in relay scenarios, payment initiations, payment returns or payment reversals that are initiated on behalf of a party different from the initiating party. Authstn Authorisation1Choice
1.4	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Batch Booking	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Batch Booking Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested. Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking. BtchBookg BatchBookingIndicator
1.5	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Number Of Transactions	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTx Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15}



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
1.6	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Control Sum	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits	Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18
1.7	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Group Return	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Group Return Indicates whether the return applies to the whole group of transactions or to individual transactions within the original group(s). GrpRtr TrueFalseIndicator
1.8	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Mandatory. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 99999999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the return message. TtlRtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 99999999999999.99
1.9	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-R056 The Settlement Date for the positive response to a Recall. Mandatory. Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
1.10	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7
1.11	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Method	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA Code Restrictions CLRG INDA INGA	Only "CLRG", "INGA" and "INDA" are allowed. Settlement Method Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions. SttlmMtd SettlementMethod1Code ClearingSystem Settlement is done through a payment clearing system. InstructedAgent Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction. InstructingAgent Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
1.12	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Account	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'Identification' is allowed. ISO Name Settlement Account ISO Definition A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction. XML Tag SttlmAcct Type CashAccount38	
1.13	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System	ISO Name Clearing System ISO Definition Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed. XML Tag ClrSys Type ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice	
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice	
1.14	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System ++++Code	ISO Name Code ISO Definition Infrastructure through which the payment instruction is processed, as published in an external clearing system identification code list. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code ISO Length 1 .. 3 SEPA Length 1 .. 3	
1.15	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System ++++Proprietary	ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Clearing system identification in a proprietary form. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
1.16	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent	ISO Name Instructing Reimbursement Agent ISO Definition Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. XML Tag InstgRmbrsmntAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6	
1.17	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account	ISO Name Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. XML Tag InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct Type CashAccount38	
1.18	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent	ISO Name Instructed Reimbursement Agent ISO Definition Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. XML Tag InstdRmbrsmntAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6	
1.19	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account	ISO Name Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. XML Tag InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct Type CashAccount38	



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
1.20	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Third Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. ThrdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
1.21	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Third Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount38
1.22	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Only 'BICFI' is allowed. Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
1.23	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Only 'BICFI' is allowed. Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
2.0	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'. Original Group Information Information concerning the original group of transactions, to which the message refers. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupHeader18
2.1	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.2	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Only pacs.008.001.08 is allowed. Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.3	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Creation Date Time Date and time at which the original message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
2.4	0..n	Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information ++Return Reason Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Return Reason Information Provides detailed information on the return reason. RtrRsnInf PaymentReturnReason6
3.0	1..n	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandatory. Transaction Information Information concerning the original transactions, to which the return message refers. TxInf PaymentTransaction112
3.1	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Mandatory. <i>This ID must be forwarded to the Originator PSP and optionally to the Originator (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).</i> Return Identification Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the returned transaction. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. RtrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.2	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'. Original Group Information Provides information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation29
3.3	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.4	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Only pacs.008.001.08 is allowed. Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, for example, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.5	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
3.6	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory if provided in the original instruction.</i> ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
3.7	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification	SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SCT Inst Instruction.</i> SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
3.8	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification	SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SCT Inst Transaction message.</i> SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Must contain a reference that is meaningful to the Originator's PSP and is unique over time.</i> ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
3.9	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original UETR	ISO Name Original UETR ISO Definition Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. XML Tag OrgnlUETR Type UUIDv4Identifier Pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12}	
3.10	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Clearing System Reference	ISO Name Original Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
3.11	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	AT-T002 The amount of the SCT Inst in euro. Mandatory. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. OrgnlIntrBkStlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99
3.12	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. Usage: the OriginalInterbankSettlementDate is the interbank settlement date of the original instruction return message, and not of the return message. OrgnlIntrBkStlmDt ISODate
3.13	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Returned Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	AT-R054 The returned amount of the positive response to the Recall in euro. The amount must be equal to the 'Original Inter-PSP Settlement Amount' less - if present - the 'Amount' under 'Charges Information'. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Returned Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the returned instruction. RtrdIntrBkStlmAmt ActiveCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99
3.14	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. Usage: the InterbankSettlementDate is the interbank settlement date of the return message, and not of the original instruction. IntrBkStlmDt ISODate



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
3.15	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Settlement Priority	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Priority Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the settlement instruction. Usage: the SettlementPriority is the settlement priority of the return message, and not of the original instruction. StlmPrty Priority3Code
3.16	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Settlement Time Indication	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Time Indication Provides information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction. StlmTmIndctn SettlementDateTimeIndication1
3.17	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Returned Instructed Amount	SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Returned Instructed Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and the creditor, before deduction of charges, in the returned transaction. Usage: This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain. RtrdInstdAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99
3.18	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Exchange Rate	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits	Exchange Rate Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency. XchgRate BaseOneRate 10 11
3.19	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Compensation Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Compensation Amount Amount of money asked or paid as compensation for the processing of the instruction. CompstnAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..
3.20	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charge Bearer	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA Code Restrictions SLEV	Only "SLEV" is allowed. Charge Bearer Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction. Usage: The ChargeBearer applies to the return message, not to the original instruction. ChrgBr ChargeBearerType1Code FollowingServiceLevel Charges are to be applied following the rules



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
			SEPA Code Restrictions	
			<i>agreed in the service level and/or scheme.</i>	
3.21	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only one occurrence is allowed. ISO Name Charges Information ISO Definition Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the processing of the return transaction. XML Tag ChrgsInf Type Charges7	
3.22	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Amount	SEPA Rulebook AT-R055 The fee for the positive response to the Recall in euro. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. SEPA Format Rule(s) The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. ISO Name Amount ISO Definition Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer. XML Tag Amt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99	
3.23	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Agent	ISO Name Agent ISO Definition Agent that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due. XML Tag Agt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6	
3.24	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification	SEPA Rulebook AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'BICFI' is allowed. ISO Name Financial Institution Identification ISO Definition Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme. XML Tag FinInstnId Type FinancialInstitutionIdentification18	
3.25	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Agent ++++Branch Identification	ISO Name Branch Identification ISO Definition Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution. Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level. XML Tag BrnchId Type BranchData3	
3.26	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Clearing System Reference	ISO Name Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the clearing system, to unambiguously identify the return instruction. XML Tag ClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
3.27	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Instructing Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'BICFI' is allowed. ISO Name Instructing Agent ISO Definition Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. XML Tag InstgAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6	
3.28	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Instructed Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'BICFI' is allowed. ISO Name Instructed Agent ISO Definition Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned. XML Tag InstdAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6	
3.29	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Chain	ISO Name Return Chain ISO Definition Provides all parties (agents and non-agents) involved in a return transaction. XML Tag RtrChain Type TransactionParties7	
3.30	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence of 'Return Reason Information' is allowed.</i> ISO Name Return Reason Information ISO Definition Provides detailed information on the return reason. XML Tag RtrRsnInf Type PaymentReturnReason6	
3.31	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Originator	SEPA Rulebook AT-R002 Identification of the type of party initiating the "R"-message. SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Limited to 'AnyBIC' for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-financial institution.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> ISO Name Originator ISO Definition Party that issues the return. XML Tag Orgtr Type PartyIdentification135	
3.32	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Reason ISO Definition Specifies the reason for the return. XML Tag Rsn Type ReturnReason5Choice	
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice	
3.33	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Code	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only "FOCR" is allowed. ISO Name Code ISO Definition Reason for the return, as published in an external reason code list. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalReturnReason1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4	
			SEPA Code Restrictions	
			FOCR	FollowingCancellationRequest Return following a cancellation request



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
3.34	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Proprietary	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Proprietary Reason for the return, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.35	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Additional Information	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-R053 The specific reference of the Originator PSP initiating the Recall. Mandatory. Only one occurrence starting with "ATR053/" followed by the information as per attribute description is allowed. Additional Information Further details on the return reason. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105
3.36	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	An exact copy of all attributes of the received DS-02 which is being returned. Mandatory. The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction. Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28
3.37	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..
3.38	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice
3.39	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T051 The Settlement Date of the SCT Inst Transaction. Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
3.40	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdCollmDt ISODate



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
3.41	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice
3.42	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmld PartyIdentification135
3.43	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7
3.44	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T001 The identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme. AT-T008 The category purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInfo27
3.45	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
3.46	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14
3.47	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T009 The Remittance information. Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16
3.48	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-P006 The name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-P007 The identification code of the Originator Reference Party. Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
3.49	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-P001 The name of the Originator. AT-P005 The address of the Originator. AT-P004 The Originator identification code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice
3.50	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38
3.51	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP. Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
3.52	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38
3.53	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
3.54	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38
3.55	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-E001 The name of the Beneficiary. AT-E004 The address of the Beneficiary. AT-E005 The Beneficiary identification code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice
3.56	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a Recall of a SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
3.57	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-E007 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-E010 Identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice
3.58	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Purpose	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T007 The purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction. Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice
3.59	0..n	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Supplementary Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1
4.0	0..n	Payment Return V09 +Supplementary Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1



2.7 Request for Status Update on a Recall of an SCT Inst

2.7.1 Use of the FI to FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.03)

This message is sent to the Beneficiary PSP in case the Originator PSP did not receive a response to a Recall of an SCT Inst, where the following applies:

- Index 3.3 'Original Instruction Identification' must be populated with the 'Cancellation Identification' (AT-R053) of the related camt.056 transaction information.

In an SCT Inst context, the message can be used for a single or group status request.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.028.001.03', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'camt.056.001.08', the population of index 3.3 'Original Instruction Identification' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning "INST" (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a Recall SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 Scope The FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionPaymentStatusRequest message is sent by the debtor agent to the creditor agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to request a FIToFIPaymentStatusReport message containing information on the status of a previously sent instruction. FIToFIPmtStsReq FIToFIPaymentStatusRequestV03
1.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the status request message. GrpHdr GroupHeader91
1.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header ++Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
1.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a Recall SEPA Core Requirements
2.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Original group information concerning the group of transactions, to which the status request message refers to. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type OriginalGroupInformation27
2.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification	ISO Name Original Message Identification ISO Definition Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnlMsgId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only camt.056.001.08 is allowed.</i> ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Date and time at which the original message was created. XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm Type ISODateTime
2.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Number Of Transactions	ISO Name Original Number Of Transactions ISO Definition Number of individual transactions contained in the original message. XML Tag OrgnlNbOfTxS Type Max15NumericText Pattern [0-9]{1,15}
2.5	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Control Sum	ISO Name Original Control Sum ISO Definition Total of all individual amounts included in the original message, irrespective of currencies. XML Tag OrgnlCtrlSum Type DecimalNumber SEPA FractDigits 17 TotalDigits 18
3.0	1..n	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Transaction Information ISO Definition Information concerning the original transaction, to which the status request message refers. XML Tag TxInf Type PaymentTransaction113
3.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Status Request Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>This ID must be forwarded to the Beneficiary PSP (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).</i> ISO Name Status Request Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the status request. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the request message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. XML Tag StsReqId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a Recall SEPA Core Requirements	
3.2	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Group Information Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation29
3.3	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Mandatory. Must be populated with a cancellation ID (AT-R053) of the relevant camt.056 Transaction Information. Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.4	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-T014 Originator's reference of the SCT Inst Instruction. Mandatory. Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.5	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference number of the SCT Inst Transaction message. Mandatory. Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.6	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original UETR	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Original UETR Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. OrgnlUETR UUIDv4Identifier [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12}
3.7	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Acceptance Date Time	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T056 Timestamp of the SCT Inst Transaction. This information is to be retrieved from the original transaction. Acceptance Date Time Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds. AcceptncDtTm ISODateTime



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a Recall SEPA Core Requirements	
3.8	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Clearing System Reference	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction. ClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.9	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Instructing Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
3.10	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Instructed Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
3.11	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory.</i> <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28
3.12	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	<i>AT-T002 Amount of the SCT Inst in euro.</i> Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..
3.13	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice
3.14	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-T051 The Settlement Date of the SCT Inst Transaction.</i> Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
3.15	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a Recall SEPA Core Requirements	
3.16	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice
3.17	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdrSchmld PartyIdentification135
3.18	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7
3.19	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T008 The category purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction. AT-T001 The identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInfo27
3.20	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
3.21	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14
3.22	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T009 The Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SCT Inst Instruction. Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16
3.23	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-P006 The name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-P007 The identification code of the Originator Reference Party Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a Recall SEPA Core Requirements	
3.24	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-P001 The name of the Originator AT-P005 The address of the Originator AT-P004 The Originator identification code Only 'Party' is allowed. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice
3.25	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38
3.26	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP. Mandatory. Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
3.27	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38
3.28	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
3.29	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38
3.30	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-E001 The name of the Beneficiary. AT-E004 The address of the Beneficiary. AT-E005 The Beneficiary identification code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice
3.31	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a Recall SEPA Core Requirements	
3.32	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-E007 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-E010 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice
3.33	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Purpose	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T007 The purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction. Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice
3.34	0..n	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Supplementary Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1
4.0	0..n	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Supplementary Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1

2.8 Dataset for the SCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message Sent by the Originator PSP (DS-07)

2.8.1 Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.03)

This message is sent to the Beneficiary PSP in case the Originator PSP has not received a confirmation (positive or negative) five seconds after the time-out deadline.

The message caters for a single status request only.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name' set to 'pacs.028.001.03', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.08' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning "INST" (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' are based on DS-02 attributes.



&

#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	SCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 Scope The FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionPaymentStatusRequest message is sent by the debtor agent to the creditor agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to request a FIToFIPaymentStatusReport message containing information on the status of a previously sent instruction. FIToFIPmtStsReq FIToFIPaymentStatusRequestV03
1.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the status request message. GrpHdr GroupHeader91
1.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header ++Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
1.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6



&

#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	SCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message SEPA Core Requirements
2.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Original group information concerning the group of transactions, to which the status request message refers to. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type OriginalGroupInformation27
2.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification	ISO Name Original Message Identification ISO Definition Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnlMsgId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only pacs.008.001.08 is allowed.</i> ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Date and time at which the original message was created. XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm Type ISODateTime
2.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Number Of Transactions	ISO Name Original Number Of Transactions ISO Definition Number of individual transactions contained in the original message. XML Tag OrgnlNbOfTxS Type Max15NumericText Pattern [0-9]{1,15}
2.5	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Control Sum	ISO Name Original Control Sum ISO Definition Total of all individual amounts included in the original message, irrespective of currencies. XML Tag OrgnlCtrlSum Type DecimalNumber SEPA FractDigits 17 TotalDigits 18
3.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> ISO Name Transaction Information ISO Definition Information concerning the original transaction, to which the status request message refers. XML Tag TxInf Type PaymentTransaction113



&

#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	SCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message SEPA Core Requirements	
3.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Status Request Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>This ID must be forwarded to the Beneficiary PSP (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).</i> ISO Name Status Request Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the status request. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the request message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. XML Tag StsReqId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
3.2	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information	ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type OriginalGroupInformation29	
3.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory if provided in the original instruction.</i> ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
3.4	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification	SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-T014 Originator's reference of the SCT Inst Instruction.</i> SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
3.5	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification	SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference number of the SCT Inst Transaction message.</i> SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
3.6	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original UETR	ISO Name Original UETR ISO Definition Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. XML Tag OrgnlUETR Type UUIDv4Identifier Pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12}	



&

#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	SCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message SEPA Core Requirements	
3.7	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Acceptance Date Time	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T056 Timestamp of the SCT Inst Transaction. Mandatory. Acceptance Date Time Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds. AcceptncDtTm ISODateTime
3.8	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Clearing System Reference	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction. ClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.9	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Instructing Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
3.10	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Instructed Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
3.11	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandatory. <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28
3.12	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..
3.13	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice
3.14	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate



&

#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	SCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message SEPA Core Requirements	
3.15	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
3.16	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice
3.17	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdrSchmeld PartyIdentification135
3.18	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7
3.19	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T008 The category purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction. AT-T001 The identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme. Mandatory. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation27
3.20	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
3.21	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14
3.22	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16
3.23	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice
3.24	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice



&

#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	SCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message SEPA Core Requirements	
3.25	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38
3.26	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator Bank. Mandatory. Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
3.27	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38
3.28	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
3.29	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38
3.30	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice
3.31	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38
3.32	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice
3.33	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Purpose	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice



&

#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	SCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message SEPA Core Requirements	
3.34	0..n	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Supplementary Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1
4.0	0..n	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Supplementary Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1

2.9 Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset (DS-08)

2.9.1 Use of FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.08)

The message is used to submit the request made by the Originator to cancel a pacs.008.001.08 for other reasons than those allowed in a Recall of an SCT Inst (refer to section 'Recall of an SCT Inst Dataset' above). As a consequence, the following apply:

- Index 4.3 'Cancellation Identification' can only be populated with AT-R072 'The specific reference of the Originator PSP for the Request for Recall by the Originator'.
- Index 4.19 'Originator' can only be populated with AT-P001 'The name of the Originator'.
- Index 4.20 'Reason' is to be populated with AT-R071 'Reason code for the Request for Recall by the Originator', where:
 - Index 4.21 'Code' can only be populated with ISO codes "AC03" (Wrong IBAN), "AM09" (Wrong Amount), and "CUST" (Requested By Customer).
- Index 4.23 'Additional Information' is to be populated with AT-R073 'Additional Information to AT-R071 Reason code for the Request for Recall by the Originator' which can be used in accordance with above reason codes.

The message caters for single or group cancellation requests.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.056.001.08', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.08', 'Originator' set to AT-P001 'The name of the Originator', 'Reason' set to "AC03", "AM09" or "CUST" (under 'Code'), and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning "INST" (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator (RFRO) SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 Scope The FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest message is sent by a case creator/case assigner to a case assignee. This message is used to request the cancellation of an original payment instruction. The FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest message is exchanged between the instructing agent and the instructed agent to request the cancellation of a interbank payment message previously sent (such as FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer, FIToFICustomerDirectDebit or FinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer). The FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest message supports both the request for cancellation (the instructed agent - or assignee - has not yet processed and forwarded the payment instruction) as well as the request for refund (payment has been fully processed already by the instructed agent - or assignee). FIToFIPmtCxlReq FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV08
1.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Assignment	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment5
1.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Assignment ++Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Assignment ++Assigner	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructing Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party40Choice
1.3	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Assignment ++Assignee	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party40Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator (RFRO) SEPA Core Requirements	
1.4	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
2.0	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Case	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Case Identifies the investigation case. Case Case5
3.0	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Control Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Control Data Provides details on the number of transactions and the control sum of the message. CtrlData ControlData1
3.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Control Data ++Number Of Transactions	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTxS Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15}
3.2	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Control Data ++Control Sum	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits	Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18
4.0	1..n	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Underlying Identifies the payment instruction to be cancelled. Undrlyg UnderlyingTransaction23
4.1	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Original Group Information And Cancellation	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Group Information And Cancellation Provides information on the original message, to which the cancellation refers. OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl OriginalGroupHeader15
4.2	1..n	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandatory. Transaction Information Provides information on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers. TxInf PaymentTransaction106
4.3	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Identification	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-R072 The specific reference of the Originator PSP for the Request for Recall by the Originator. Mandatory. This ID must be forwarded in the handling of the Recall message to the Beneficiary PSP and optionally to the Beneficiary (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference). Cancellation Identification Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The cancellation request identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. CxlId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator (RFRO) SEPA Core Requirements	
4.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Case	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Case Set of elements to uniquely and unambiguously identify an exception or an investigation workflow. Case Case5
4.5	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandatory. Original Group Information Provides information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation29
4.6	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
4.7	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Name Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Only 'pacs.008.001.08' is allowed. Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, for example, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
4.8	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime
4.9	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Instruction Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
4.10	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original End To End Identification	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SCT Inst Transaction. Mandatory. Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator (RFRO) SEPA Core Requirements	
4.11	1..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Identification	SEPA Rulebook AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SCT Inst Transaction message. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
4.12	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original UETR	ISO Name Original UETR ISO Definition Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. XML Tag OrgnlUETR Type UUIDv4Identifier Pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12}	
4.13	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Clearing System Reference	ISO Name Original Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
4.14	1..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Rulebook AT-T002 The amount of the SCT Inst in euro. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. SEPA Format Rule(s) The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. ISO Name Original Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlIntrBkStlmAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99	
4.15	1..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook AT-T051 The Settlement Date of the SCT Inst Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Original Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. XML Tag OrgnlIntrBkStlmDt Type ISODate	
4.16	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Assigner	ISO Name Assigner ISO Definition Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). XML Tag Assgnr Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6	



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator (RFRO) SEPA Core Requirements	
4.17	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Assignee	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
4.18	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandatory. Only one occurrence is allowed. Cancellation Reason Information Provides detailed information on the cancellation reason. CxlRsnInf PaymentCancellationReason5
4.19	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Originator	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-P001 The name of the Originator. Mandatory. Only 'Name' is allowed. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Originator Party that issues the cancellation request. Orgtr PartyIdentification135
4.20	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-R071 Reason code for the Request for Recall by the Originator. Mandatory. Reason Specifies the reason for the cancellation. Rsn CancellationReason33Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
4.21	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Code	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Only codes "AC03", "AM09" and "CUST" are allowed. Code Reason for the cancellation request, in a coded form. Cd ExternalCancellationReason1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4
			SEPA Code Restrictions	
			AC03	InvalidCreditorAccountNumber Wrong account number in Credit Transfer.
			AM09	WrongAmount Amount is not the amount agreed or expected.
			CUST	RequestedByCustomer Cancellation requested by the Debtor.
4.22	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Proprietary	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Proprietary Reason for the cancellation request, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator (RFRO) SEPA Core Requirements	
4.23	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Additional Information	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-R073 Additional information to AT-R071 Reason code for the Request for Recall by the Originator Only one occurrence is allowed. Additional Information Further details on the cancellation request reason. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105
4.24	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	An exact copy of the original Inter-PSP Payment dataset (DS-02) which the Request for Recall by the Originator relates to. Mandatory. The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction. Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28
4.25	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..
4.26	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice
4.27	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
4.28	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
4.29	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator (RFRO) SEPA Core Requirements	
4.30	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdrSchmeld PartyIdentification135
4.31	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7
4.32	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-T001 The Identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme.</i> <i>AT-T008 The category purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction.</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation27
4.33	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
4.34	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14
4.35	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-T009 The Remittance information.</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16
4.36	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Debtor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-P006 The name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-P007 The identification code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice
4.37	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-P001 The name of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P005 The address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P004 The Originator's identification code.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator (RFRO) SEPA Core Requirements	
4.38	1..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38
4.39	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
4.40	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38
4.41	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
4.42	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38
4.43	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-E001 The name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E004 The address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E005 The Beneficiary identification code.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice
4.44	1..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38
4.45	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-E007 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-E010 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator (RFRO) SEPA Core Requirements	
4.46	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Purpose	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-T007 The purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction.</i> Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice
4.47	0..n	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Supplementary Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1
5.0	0..n	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Supplementary Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1

2.10 Inter-PSP Negative Response to the Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset (DS-09)

2.10.1 Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.09)

In the context of a Request for Recall by the Originator of an SCT Inst, this message is to be used to transmit a negative response to a:

- Request for Recall by the Originator message (FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request V01, camt.056.001.08);
- a Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.03, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator' below);

where the following apply:

- Index 3.0 'Status': only sub-element 'Confirmation' can be used, populated with "RJCR" (Rejected Cancellation Request).
- Index 4.21 'Additional Information':
 - A mandatory occurrence starting with "ATR072/" followed by the information as per attribute description 'The specific reference of the Originator PSP for the Request for Recall by the Originator'.
 - In addition, when reason code was "AC03" (Wrong IBAN) in the camt.056.001.08, up to ten occurrences are allowed all starting with "ATR078/" followed by the information as per attribute description 'Provision of all information available to file a legal claim to recover the funds in case of reason code 'wrong unique identifier of the Beneficiary account' (optional)'.
 - As a consequence, the 'SEPA Mult.' is set to [1..11].

The message caters for a single or group negative response.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.029.001.09', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.08', 'Status' set to "RJCR" and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning "INST" (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Negative Response to a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolution Of Investigation V09 Scope The ResolutionOfInvestigation message is sent by a case assignee to a case creator/case assigner. This message is used to inform of the resolution of a case, and optionally provides details about. - the corrective action undertaken by the case assignee; - information on the return where applicable. RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV09
1.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment5
1.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Assigner	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructing Party. Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party40Choice
1.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Assignee	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructed Party. Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party40Choice
1.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
2.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolved Case	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolved Case Identifies a resolved case. RslvdCase Case5
3.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Only 'Confirmation' is allowed. Status Indicates the status of the investigation. Sts InvestigationStatus5Choice
	1..1		XML Tag Type	xs:choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Negative Response to a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
3.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Confirmation	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only "RJCR" is allowed. ISO Name Confirmation ISO Definition Specifies the status of the investigation, in a coded form. XML Tag Type Conf ExternalInvestigationExecutionConfirmation1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4	
			SEPA Code Restrictions	
			RJCR	RejectedCancellationRequest Used when a requested cancellation has been rejected.
3.2	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Rejected Modification	ISO Name Rejected Modification ISO Definition Reason for the rejection of a modification request, in a coded form. XML Tag Type RjctdMod ModificationStatusReason1Choice	
3.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Duplicate Of	ISO Name Duplicate Of ISO Definition Indicates a duplicated case. Usage: When present, the case identified in the message must be closed. The case identified as duplicated (in this component) will be pursued. XML Tag Type DpctOf Case5	
3.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation	ISO Name Assignment Cancellation Confirmation ISO Definition Indicates whether the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed or rejected. Usage: If yes, the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed. If no, the cancellation of the assignment is rejected and the investigation process will continue. XML Tag Type AssgnmtCxlConf YesNoIndicator	
4.0	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Cancellation Details ISO Definition Specifies the details of the underlying transactions being cancelled. XML Tag Type CxlDtls UnderlyingTransaction22	
4.1	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Original Group Information And Status	ISO Name Original Group Information And Status ISO Definition Provides information on the original cancellation message, to which the resolution refers. XML Tag Type OrgnlGrpInfAndSts OriginalGroupHeader14	
4.2	0..n	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Original Payment Information And Status	ISO Name Original Payment Information And Status ISO Definition Provides information on the original (group of) transactions, to which the cancellation status refers. XML Tag Type OrgnlPmtInfAndSts OriginalPaymentInstruction30	
4.3	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Transaction Information And Status ISO Definition Provides details on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers. XML Tag Type TxInfAndSts PaymentTransaction102	



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Negative Response to a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
4.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Cancellation Status Identification ISO Definition Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request status, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The cancellation status identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. XML Tag CxlStsId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
4.5	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Resolved Case	ISO Name Resolved Case ISO Definition Identifies the resolved case. XML Tag RslvdCase Type Case5	
4.6	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Provides information on the original message. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type OriginalGroupInformation29	
4.7	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Identification	ISO Name Original Message Identification ISO Definition Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnlMsgId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
4.8	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Name Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only 'pacs.008.001.08' is allowed.</i> ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, for example, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
4.9	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Original date and time at which the message was created. XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm Type ISODateTime	
4.10	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Instruction Identification	ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Negative Response to a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
4.11	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original End To End Identification	SEPA Rulebook AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SCT Inst Instruction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
4.12	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Identification	SEPA Rulebook AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SCT Inst Transaction message. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
4.13	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Clearing System Reference	ISO Name Original Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
4.14	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original UETR	ISO Name Original UETR ISO Definition Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. XML Tag OrgnlUETR Type UUIDv4Identifier Pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12}	
4.15	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Transaction Cancellation Status	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory Only "RJCR" is allowed. ISO Name Transaction Cancellation Status ISO Definition Specifies the status of the transaction cancellation request. XML Tag TxCxlSts Type CancellationIndividualStatus1Code SEPA Code Restrictions RJCR RejectedCancellationRequest Cancellation request is rejected	
4.16	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. Only one occurrence is allowed. ISO Name Cancellation Status Reason Information ISO Definition Provides detailed information on the cancellation status reason. XML Tag CxlStsRsnInf Type CancellationStatusReason4	



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Negative Response to a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
4.17	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Originator	SEPA Rulebook AT-E001 The Name of the Beneficiary or AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. Limited to 'AnyBIC' for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-financial institution. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. ISO Name Originator ISO Definition Party that issues the cancellation status. XML Tag Orgtr Type PartyIdentification135	
4.18	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason	SEPA Rulebook AT-R077 Reason Code for non-acceptance of the Request for Recall by the Originator. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Reason ISO Definition Specifies the reason for the status report. XML Tag Rsn Type CancellationStatusReason3Choice	
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice	
4.19	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Code	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only "AC04", "AM04", "ARDT", "CUST", "LEGL", "NOAS" and "NOOR" are allowed. ISO Name Code ISO Definition Reason for the cancellation status, in a coded form. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalPaymentCancellationRejection1 Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4	
			SEPA Code Restrictions	
			AC04	ClosedAccountNumber Account number specified has been closed on the receiver's books.
			AM04	InsufficientFunds Amount of funds available to cover specified message amount is insufficient.
			ARDT	AlreadyReturned Cancellation not accepted as the transaction has already been returned.
			CUST	CustomerDecision Reported when the cancellation cannot be accepted because of a customer decision (Creditor).
			LEGL	LegalDecision Reported when the cancellation cannot be accepted because of regulatory rules.
			NOAS	NoAnswerFromCustomer No response from beneficiary (to the cancellation request).
			NOOR	NoOriginalTransactionReceived Original transaction (subject to cancellation) never received.
4.20	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Proprietary	ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Reason for the status, in a proprietary form. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Negative Response to a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
4.21	1..11	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Additional Information	SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-R072 The specific reference of the Originator PSP for the Request for Recall by the Originator. AT-R078 Provision of all information available to file a legal claim to recover the funds in case of reason code 'wrong unique identifier of the Beneficiary account'.</i> SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>First occurrence is mandatory and must start with "ATR072/" followed by the information as per attribute description. When reason code was "AC03" (Wrong IBAN) in the camt.056, then up to ten further optional occurrences are allowed, all starting with "ATR078/" followed by the information as per attribute description.</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>Additional Information</i> Further details on the cancellation status reason. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105
4.22	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Resolution Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolution Related Information Reference of a return or a reversal transaction that is initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionData1
4.23	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..
4.24	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
4.25	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Assigner	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgnr Party40Choice
4.26	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Assignee	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne Party40Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Negative Response to a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
4.27	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	An exact copy of all attributes of the initially sent DS-02 which is to be cancelled. The yellow shaded message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction. Mandatory. Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28
4.28	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	AT-T002 The amount of the SCT Inst in euro. Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99
4.29	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice
4.30	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T051 The Settlement Date of the SCT Inst Transaction. Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
4.31	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
4.32	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice
4.33	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdrSchmld PartyIdentification135
4.34	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Negative Response to a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
4.35	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-T001 The identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme.</i> <i>AT-T008 The category purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction.</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation27
4.36	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
4.37	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14
4.38	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-T009 The Remittance information.</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16
4.39	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Debtor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-P006 The name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-P007 The Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice
4.40	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-P001 The name of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P005 The address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P004 The Originator identification Code.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice
4.41	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38
4.42	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Negative Response to a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
4.43	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38
4.44	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
4.45	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38
4.46	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-E001 The name of the Beneficiary. AT-E004 The address of the Beneficiary. AT-E005 The Beneficiary identification code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice
4.47	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38
4.48	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-E007 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-E010 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice
4.49	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Purpose	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T007 The purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction. Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Negative Response to a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
5.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Modification Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction being modified. ModDtls PaymentTransaction107
6.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Claim Non Receipt Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Claim Non Receipt Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction for which a claim non receipt has been initiated. ClmNonRctDtls ClaimNonReceipt2Choice
7.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Statement Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Statement Details Details on the underlying statement entry. StmntDtls StatementResolutionEntry4
8.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Correction Transaction	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Correction Transaction References a transaction initiated to fix the case under investigation. CrrctnTx CorrectiveTransaction4Choice
9.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolution Related Information Reference to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionData1
10.0	0..n	Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Supplementary Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1

2.11 Inter-PSP Positive Response to the Request for Recall by the Originator (DS-09)

2.11.1 Use of inter-PSP return credit transfer message (pacs.004.001.09)

In the context of a Request for Recall by the Originator of an SCT Inst, this message is to be used to transmit a positive response to a:

- Request for Recall by the Originator message (FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request V01, camt.056.001.08)
- Request for Status Update of a Request for Recall by the Originator message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.03, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator' below)

where the following applies:

- Index 1.9 'Interbank Settlement Date' to be populated with AT-R076 'The settlement date for the positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator'.
- Index 3.13 'Returned Interbank Settlement Amount' to be populated with AT-R074 'The returned amount of the positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator in euro'.
- Index 3.17 'Returned Instructed Amount' may be used.
- Index 3.22 'Amount' (under 'Charges Information') to be populated with AT-R075 'Fee for the positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator in euro', if any.
- Index 3.24 'Financial Institution Identification' (under 'Agent' under 'Charges Information') to be populated with AT-C002 'The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP'.
- Index 3.31 'Originator' to be populated with AT-R002 'The Identification of the type of party initiating the "R" message'.
- Index 3.33 'Reason/Code' (under 'Return Reason Information') to be populated only with "FOCR" (Following Cancellation Request).
- Index 3.35 'Additional Information' under 'Return Reason Information' to be used with a mandatory occurrence starting with "ATR072/" followed by the information as per attribute description 'The specific reference of the Originator PSP for the Request for Recall by the Originator'.

The message caters for a single or group positive response.

Note: Attribute AT-R001 'The type of R-message' is implied is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.004.001.09', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.08', 'Reason' under 'Return Reason Information' set to "FOCR" and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning "INST" (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	Payment Return V09	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Return V09 Scope The PaymentReturn message is sent by an agent to the previous agent in the payment chain to undo a payment previously settled. PmtRtr PaymentReturnV09
1.0	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message. GrpHdr GroupHeader90
1.1	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party and sent to the next party in the chain, to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..2	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Authorisation	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Authorisation User identification or any user key to be used to check whether the initiating party is allowed to initiate transactions from the account specified in the message. Usage: The content is not of a technical nature, but reflects the organisational structure at the initiating side. The authorisation element can typically be used in relay scenarios, payment initiations, payment returns or payment reversals that are initiated on behalf of a party different from the initiating party. Authstn Authorisation1Choice
1.4	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Batch Booking	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Batch Booking Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested. Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking. BtchBookg BatchBookingIndicator
1.5	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Number Of Transactions	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTx Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15}



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
1.6	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Control Sum	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits	Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18
1.7	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Group Return	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Group Return Indicates whether the return applies to the whole group of transactions or to individual transactions within the original group(s). GrpRtr TrueFalseIndicator
1.8	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Mandatory. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 99999999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the return message. TtlRtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 99999999999999.99
1.9	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-R076 The settlement date for the positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator. Mandatory. Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
1.10	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7
1.11	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Method	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA Code Restrictions CLRG INDA INGA	Only "CLRG", "INGA" and "INDA" are allowed. Settlement Method Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions. SttlmMtd SettlementMethod1Code ClearingSystem Settlement is done through a payment clearing system. InstructedAgent Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction. InstructingAgent Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
1.12	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Account	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only 'Identification' is allowed.	Settlement Account
			ISO Name	A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction.
			ISO Definition	SttlmAcct
			XML Tag	CashAccount38
			Type	
1.13	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System	ISO Name	Clearing System
			ISO Definition	Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.
			XML Tag	ClrSys
			Type	ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
1.14	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System ++++Code	ISO Name	Code
			ISO Definition	Infrastructure through which the payment instruction is processed, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.
			XML Tag	Cd
			Type	ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code
			ISO Length	1 .. 3
			SEPA Length	1 .. 3
1.15	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System ++++Proprietary	ISO Name	Proprietary
			ISO Definition	Clearing system identification in a proprietary form.
			XML Tag	Prtry
			Type	Max35Text
			ISO Length	1 .. 35
			SEPA Length	1 .. 35
1.16	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent	ISO Name	Instructing Reimbursement Agent
			ISO Definition	Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent.
				Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.
			XML Tag	InstgRmbrsmntAgt
			Type	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
1.17	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account	ISO Name	Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account
			ISO Definition	Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.
			XML Tag	InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct
			Type	CashAccount38
1.18	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent	ISO Name	Instructed Reimbursement Agent
			ISO Definition	Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.
				Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.
				Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.
			XML Tag	InstdRmbrsmntAgt
			Type	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
1.19	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account	ISO Name	Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account
			ISO Definition	Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.
			XML Tag	InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct
			Type	CashAccount38



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
1.20	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Third Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. ThrdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
1.21	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Third Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount38
1.22	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Only 'BICFI' is allowed. Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
1.23	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Only 'BICFI' is allowed. Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
2.0	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'. Original Group Information Information concerning the original group of transactions, to which the message refers. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupHeader18
2.1	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.2	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Only pacs.008.001.08 is allowed. Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.3	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Creation Date Time Date and time at which the original message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
2.4	0..n	Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information ++Return Reason Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Return Reason Information Provides detailed information on the return reason. RtrRsnInf PaymentReturnReason6
3.0	1..n	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandatory. Transaction Information Information concerning the original transactions, to which the return message refers. TxInf PaymentTransaction112
3.1	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Mandatory. This ID must be forwarded to the Originator PSP and optionally to the Originator (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference). Return Identification Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the returned transaction. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. RtrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.2	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'. Original Group Information Provides information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation29
3.3	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.4	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Only pacs.008.001.08 is allowed. Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, for example, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.5	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a RFR SEPA Core Requirements	
3.6	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory if provided in the original instruction.</i> ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
3.7	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification	SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SCT Inst Instruction.</i> SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
3.8	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification	SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SCT Inst Transaction message.</i> SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Must contain a reference that is meaningful to the Originator's PSP and is unique over time.</i> ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
3.9	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original UETR	ISO Name Original UETR ISO Definition Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. XML Tag OrgnlUETR Type UUIDv4Identifier Pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12}	
3.10	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Clearing System Reference	ISO Name Original Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
3.11	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	AT-T002 The amount of the SCT Inst in euro. Mandatory. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99
3.12	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. Usage: the OriginalInterbankSettlementDate is the interbank settlement date of the original instruction return message, and not of the return message. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
3.13	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Returned Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	AT-R074 The returned amount of the positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator in euro. The amount must be equal to the 'Original Interbank Settlement Amount' less - if present - the 'Amount' under 'Charges Information'. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Returned Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the returned instruction. RtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99
3.14	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. Usage: the InterbankSettlementDate is the interbank settlement date of the return message, and not of the original instruction. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
3.15	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Settlement Priority	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Priority Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the settlement instruction. Usage: the SettlementPriority is the settlement priority of the return message, and not of the original instruction. StlmPrty Priority3Code
3.16	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Settlement Time Indication	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Time Indication Provides information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction. StlmTmIndctn SettlementDateTimeIndication1
3.17	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Returned Instructed Amount	SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Returned Instructed Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and the creditor, before deduction of charges, in the returned transaction. Usage: This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain. RtrdInstdAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99
3.18	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Exchange Rate	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits	Exchange Rate Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency. XchgRate BaseOneRate 10 11
3.19	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Compensation Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Compensation Amount Amount of money asked or paid as compensation for the processing of the instruction. CompstnAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..
3.20	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charge Bearer	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA Code Restrictions SLEV	Only "SLEV" is allowed. Charge Bearer Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction. Usage: The ChargeBearer applies to the return message, not to the original instruction. ChrgBr ChargeBearerType1Code FollowingServiceLevel Charges are to be applied following the rules



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
			SEPA Code Restrictions	
			<i>agreed in the service level and/or scheme.</i>	
3.21	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only one occurrence is allowed. ISO Name Charges Information ISO Definition Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the processing of the return transaction. XML Tag ChrgsInf Type Charges7	
3.22	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Amount	SEPA Rulebook AT-R075 Fee for the positive response to a Request for Recall by the Originator in euro. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name Amount ISO Definition Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer. XML Tag Amt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99	
3.23	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Agent	ISO Name Agent ISO Definition Agent that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due. XML Tag Agt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6	
3.24	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification	SEPA Rulebook AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'BICFI' is allowed. ISO Name Financial Institution Identification ISO Definition Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme. XML Tag FinInstnId Type FinancialInstitutionIdentification18	
3.25	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Agent ++++Branch Identification	ISO Name Branch Identification ISO Definition Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution. Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level. XML Tag BrnchId Type BranchData3	
3.26	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Clearing System Reference	ISO Name Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the clearing system, to unambiguously identify the return instruction. XML Tag ClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
3.27	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Instructing Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'BICFI' is allowed. ISO Name Instructing Agent ISO Definition Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. XML Tag InstgAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6	
3.28	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Instructed Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'BICFI' is allowed. ISO Name Instructed Agent ISO Definition Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned. XML Tag InstdAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6	
3.29	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Chain	ISO Name Return Chain ISO Definition Provides all parties (agents and non-agents) involved in a return transaction. XML Tag RtrChain Type TransactionParties7	
3.30	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence of 'Return Reason Information' is allowed.</i> ISO Name Return Reason Information ISO Definition Provides detailed information on the return reason. XML Tag RtrRsnInf Type PaymentReturnReason6	
3.31	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Originator	SEPA Rulebook AT-R002 The Identification of the type of party initiating the "R" message. SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only 'Name' is allowed.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> ISO Name Originator ISO Definition Party that issues the return. XML Tag Orgtr Type PartyIdentification135	
3.32	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Reason ISO Definition Specifies the reason for the return. XML Tag Rsn Type ReturnReason5Choice	
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice	
3.33	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Code	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only "FOCR" is allowed. ISO Name Code ISO Definition Reason for the return, as published in an external reason code list. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalReturnReason1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4	
			SEPA Code Restrictions	
			FOCR	FollowingCancellationRequest Return following a cancellation request



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
3.34	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Proprietary	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Proprietary Reason for the return, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.35	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Additional Information	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-R072 The specific reference of the Originator PSP for the Request for Recall by the Originator. Mandatory. Only one occurrence starting with "ATR072/" followed by the information as per attribute description is allowed. Additional Information Further details on the return reason. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105
3.36	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	An exact copy of all attributes of the received DS-02 which is being returned. Mandatory. The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction. Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28
3.37	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..
3.38	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice
3.39	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T051 The Settlement Date of the SCT Inst Transaction. Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
3.40	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdCollmDt ISODate



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
3.41	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice
3.42	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmld PartyIdentification135
3.43	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7
3.44	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T001 The identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme. AT-T008 The category purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInfo27
3.45	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
3.46	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14
3.47	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T009 The Remittance information. Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16
3.48	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-P006 The name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-P007 The identification code of the Originator Reference Party. Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
3.49	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-P001 The name of the Originator. AT-P005 The address of the Originator. AT-P004 The Originator identification code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice
3.50	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38
3.51	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP. Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
3.52	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38
3.53	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
3.54	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38
3.55	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-E001 The name of the Beneficiary. AT-E004 The address of the Beneficiary. AT-E005 The Beneficiary identification code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice
3.56	1..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Inter-PSP Positive Response to a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
3.57	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-E007 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-E010 Identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice
3.58	0..1	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Purpose	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T007 The purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction. Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice
3.59	0..n	Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Supplementary Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1
4.0	0..n	Payment Return V09 +Supplementary Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1

2.12 Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator

2.12.1 Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.03)

This message is sent to the Beneficiary PSP in case the Originator PSP did not receive a response to a Request for Recall by the Originator, where the following applies:

- Index 3.3 'Original Instruction Identification' must be populated with a cancellation ID (AT-R072) of the related camt.056 Transaction Information.

In an SCT Inst context, the message is used for a single or group status request.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.028.001.03', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'camt.056.001.08', the population of index 3.3 'Original Instruction Identification' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning "INST" (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 Scope The FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionPaymentStatusRequest message is sent by the debtor agent to the creditor agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to request a FIToFIPaymentStatusReport message containing information on the status of a previously sent instruction. FIToFIPmtStsReq FIToFIPaymentStatusRequestV03
1.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the status request message. GrpHdr GroupHeader91
1.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header ++Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
1.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements
2.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Original group information concerning the group of transactions, to which the status request message refers to. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type OriginalGroupInformation27
2.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification	ISO Name Original Message Identification ISO Definition Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnlMsgId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only camt.056.001.08 is allowed.</i> ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Date and time at which the original message was created. XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm Type ISODateTime
2.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Number Of Transactions	ISO Name Original Number Of Transactions ISO Definition Number of individual transactions contained in the original message. XML Tag OrgnlNbOfTxS Type Max15NumericText Pattern [0-9]{1,15}
2.5	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Control Sum	ISO Name Original Control Sum ISO Definition Total of all individual amounts included in the original message, irrespective of currencies. XML Tag OrgnlCtrlSum Type DecimalNumber SEPA FractDigits 17 TotalDigits 18
3.0	1..n	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Transaction Information ISO Definition Information concerning the original transaction, to which the status request message refers. XML Tag TxInf Type PaymentTransaction113
3.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Status Request Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>This ID must be forwarded to the Beneficiary PSP (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).</i> ISO Name Status Request Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the status request. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the request message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. XML Tag StsReqId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
3.2	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Group Information Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation29
3.3	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Mandatory. Must be populated with a cancellation ID (AT-R072) of the relevant camt.056 Transaction Information. Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.4	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-T014 Originator's reference of the SCT Inst Instruction. Mandatory. Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.5	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference number of the SCT Inst Transaction message. Mandatory. Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.6	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original UETR	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Original UETR Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. OrgnlUETR UUIDv4Identifier [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12}
3.7	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Acceptance Date Time	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T056 Timestamp of the SCT Inst Transaction. This information is to be retrieved from the original transaction. Acceptance Date Time Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds. AcceptncDtTm ISODateTime



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
3.8	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Clearing System Reference	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction. ClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.9	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Instructing Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
3.10	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Instructed Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
3.11	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory.</i> <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28
3.12	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	<i>AT-T002 Amount of the SCT Inst in euro.</i> Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..
3.13	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice
3.14	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-T051 The Settlement Date of the SCT Inst Transaction.</i> Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
3.15	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
3.16	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice
3.17	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeld PartyIdentification135
3.18	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7
3.19	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T008 The category purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction. AT-T001 The identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInfo27
3.20	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
3.21	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14
3.22	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T009 The Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SCT Inst Instruction. Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16
3.23	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-P006 The name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-P007 The identification code of the Originator Reference Party Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
3.24	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-P001 The name of the Originator AT-P005 The address of the Originator AT-P004 The Originator identification code Only 'Party' is allowed. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice
3.25	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38
3.26	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP. Mandatory. Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
3.27	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38
3.28	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6
3.29	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38
3.30	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-E001 The name of the Beneficiary. AT-E004 The address of the Beneficiary. AT-E005 The Beneficiary identification code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice
3.31	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
3.32	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-E007 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-E010 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice
3.33	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Purpose	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-T007 The purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction. Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice
3.34	0..n	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Supplementary Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1
4.0	0..n	FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Supplementary Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1



3 List of main changes in the SCT Inst Inter-PSP Implementation Guidelines relative to version 2021 v1.0

Note: This list is for information i.e. the changes included in the body of the document are the changes in effect. A detailed overview list will be published later.

1. General

- Migration to the 2019 message version of the ISO 20022 standard.
- Alignment of the attribute numbering between the four SEPA payment scheme rulebooks.

2. Section 0.3 'Purpose of Document'

- Inclusion of a note to explain the meaning of the term "customer".

3. Section 1.4 'Character Set'

- Inclusion of a note to clarify the use of a slash after an attribute or code.

4. ISO 20022 messages:

- Identification/Organisation Identification: SEPA Usage Rule was updated as follows (see bold text): "Either '**AnyBIC**~~or BEI~~', '**LEI**' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed."
- Possibility to provide a structured address of the payment end-user:
 - o 'Debtor/Postal Address': All sub-elements (except for 'Address Type') have been shaded yellow and inclusion of the following SEPA Usage Rules:
 - If 'Address Line' is used, then 'Postal Address' sub-elements other than 'Country' are forbidden.
 - A combination of 'Address Line' and 'Country' is allowed; it is recommended when either the Debtor Agent or Creditor Agent is a non-EEA SEPA PSP.
 - If 'Address Line' is not used, then at least 'Town Name' and 'Country' must be used.
 - o 'Creditor/Postal Address': All sub-elements (except for 'Address Type') have been shaded yellow and inclusion of the following SEPA Usage Rules:
 - If 'Address Line' is used, then 'Postal Address' sub-elements other than 'Country' are forbidden.
 - A combination of 'Address Line' and 'Country' is allowed.
 - If 'Address Line' is not used, then at least 'Town Name' and 'Country' must be used.
 - o 'Debtor/Postal Address/Address Line': Inclusion of the following SEPA Usage Rules:
 - If 'Address Line' is used, then 'Postal Address' sub-elements other than 'Country' are forbidden.



- A combination of 'Address Line' and 'Country' is allowed; it is recommended when either Debtor Agent or Creditor Agent is a non-EEA SEPA PSP.
- 'Creditor/Postal Address/Address Line': Inclusion of the following SEPA Usage Rules:
 - If 'Address Line' is used, then 'Postal Address' sub-elements other than 'Country' are forbidden.
 - A combination of 'Address Line' and 'Country' is allowed.
- 'Debtor Account': Element has been opened and new optional sub-element 'Proxy' is shaded yellow. New attribute: "AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator".
- 'Creditor Account': Element has been opened and new optional sub-element 'Proxy' is shaded yellow. New attribute: "AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary".
- 'Assigner/Assignee': 'LEI' (in addition to 'Name') can be used to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.
- 'Remittance Information/Unstructured': Following SEPA Usage Rule has been included in line with document EPC088-22 "EPC Guidance Document – Improve Transparency for Retail Payment End-Users":
 - "If the commercial trade name of the payee is different from its legal name (AT-E001 The name of the Beneficiary), then the commercial trade name must be provided here. The location of where the transaction took place (if different from AT-E004 The address of the Beneficiary) as well as the transaction date and time can also be provided here. Each piece of information must be followed by a slash to clearly differentiate from the other information included under this data element (a special character other than a slash can be used instead (e.g., "+") in case the slash is used for other purposes). [Example: The Shopping Paradise/Boulevard des Marchands 123/2020-12-24T11:37/Purchase Nr 1234567890AZ - Merry Christmas.] For further information, please refer to "EPC088-22 EPC Guidance Document – Improve Transparency for Retail Payment End-Users".
- 'Remittance Information/Structured/Creditor Reference Information/Type/Issuer': Inclusion of the following SEPA Usage Rule:
 - Mandatory if 'Reference' is populated with an identifier issued or governed by a known institution. E.g. "ISO" should be mentioned here if 'Reference' is populated with a RF Creditor Reference (ISO 11649).
- 'Remittance Information/Structured/Creditor Reference Information/Reference': The SEPA Usage Rule was updated as follows (see bold text):
 - RF Creditor Reference **must** ~~may~~ be used (ISO 11649) **in case "ISO" is mentioned under 'Issuer'.**